



“When You Talk - We Listen!”



MANITOBA PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD

re:

MANITOBA HYDRO

2023/24 and 2024/25

GENERAL RATE APPLICATION

Hearing

Before Board Panel:

Robert Gabor, KC - Board Chairperson

Marilyn Kapitany - Board Vice Chair

Carol Bellringer - Board Member

Hamath Sy - Board Member

George Bass, KC - Board Member

HELD AT:

Public Utilities Board

400, 330 Portage Avenue

Winnipeg, Manitoba

June 1st, 2023

Pages 2576 to 2853

1 APPEARANCES  
2  
3 Bob Peters ) Board Counsel  
4 Sven Hombach )  
5  
6 Brent Czarnecki ) Manitoba Hydro  
7 Odette Fernandes (np) )  
8 Deanna Hiebert )  
9 Gwen Muirhead (np) )  
10 Matthew Ghikas )  
11  
12 Byron Williams ) Consumers Coalition  
13 Chris Klassen )  
14 Hannah Taylor  
15  
16 Antoine Hacault ) MIPUG  
17 Melissa Beaumont )  
18  
19 Carly Fox (np) ) Assembly of  
20 Emily Guglielmin (by TEAMS) ) Manitoba Chiefs  
21  
22 Markus Buchart ) MKO  
23  
24 Thomas Reimer ) GSS and GSM  
25 Robert Walichnowski (np) ) customer classes

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

APPEARANCES

William Haight (np) ) Daymark Energy  
Bradley McClelland (np) ) Advisors

1	Table of Contents	
2		Page No.
3	List of Exhibits	2580
4	List of Undertakings	2581
5		
6	CONSUMERS COALITION PANEL:	
7	DARREN RAINKIE, Sworn	
8		
9	Examination-in-chief by Mr. Chris Klassen	2585
10	Examination-in-chief by Dr. Byron Williams	2595
11	Cross-examination by Ms. Emily Guglielmin	2685
12	Cross-examination by Mr. Antoine Hacault	2693
13	Cross-examination by Mr. Matthew Ghikas	2716
14	Cross-examination by Mr. Sven Hombach	2816
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20	Certificate of Transcript	2853
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

1	LIST OF EXHIBITS		
2	EXHIBIT NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
3	CC-20	Mr. Rainkie's presentation	2595
4	MH-44	Excerpt of transcript of Mr. Ghikas's	
5		cross-examination of Mr. Rainkie for	
6		the 2019/2020 GRA	2726
7	MH-45	Copy of transcript excerpts from Mr.	
8		Rainkie's evidence in 2015	2744
9	MH-46	Excerpts of the transcript from the	
10		NFAT proceeding March 20, 2014, pages	
11		3060 to 3067.	2760
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			

1	LIST OF UNDERTAKINGS		
2	NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
3	45	To redo the figure on your Slide 50 to	
4		update it for the 7.8 percent, 3.5	
5		percent, and 2.2 percent for the test	
6		period.	2757
7			
8	46	Prepare another figure that makes that	
9		same change and that goes back	
10		to 1999.	2758
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			

1 --- Upon commencing at 9:02 a.m.

2

3 THE CHAIRPERSON: Morning, everyone.

4 Morning, Mr. Rainkie.

5 Mr. Hombach...?

6 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Yes. Thank you,

7 Mr. Chair, and good morning to the Panel and to all

8 the people in the hearing room.

9 Today on the agenda is the presentation

10 by and examination of Mr. Darren Rainkie who is an

11 expert witness on revenue requirement issues, retained

12 by the Consumers Coalition.

13 Before we get started, I wanted to

14 address a few housekeeping matters for today. The

15 first is I've confirmed with Mr. Czarnecki that there

16 are no undertaking responses to put on the record

17 today.

18 The second is, in front of you on the

19 screen is a schedule that was circulated yesterday.

20 We were able to accommodate the original asks of all

21 the parties by moving some of the timing around.

22 That means Manitoba -- sorry, that

23 means Mr. Rainkie will have two (2) hours and Manitoba

24 Hydro will have two (2) hours as well. What that

25 means, though, is the -- the presentation will be a

1 little longer than originally anticipated this  
2 morning.

3                   It's day 12 of the hearing. We all  
4 still have unlimited energy, but there are capacity --  
5 there are capacity constraints in the plumbing systems  
6 of some of the people in attendance in the hearing  
7 room. So we will take a break during Mr. Rainkie's  
8 presentation, and I would ask that around 10:30 he'll  
9 indicate where there's a natural time to -- to take  
10 such a break.

11                   The other thing I wanted to point out  
12 is the Panel has a hard deadline of 4:30 today, so  
13 while we will try to accommodate the original asks, we  
14 may have to condense lunch a little bit, and we will  
15 have to stop at 4:30 sharp.

16                   Mr. Chair, with that, I would ask to  
17 turn it over to Mr. Rainkie. He still has to be sworn  
18 in as a witness this morning, but perhaps I'll let Mr.  
19 Williams or Mr. Klassen speak to his qualifications  
20 first.

21                   THE CHAIRPERSON: Mr. Klassen, I just  
22 want to say I didn't think it would be prudent to run  
23 you over this morning at the parking lot. Mr. Klassen  
24 was waving me to drive in, and I was waving him to --  
25 to cross.



1 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: Ms. Taylor and I  
2 thank you for your patience --

3 THE CHAIRPERSON: Yes.

4 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: -- at the entrance  
5 to the -- to the parkade.

6 Good morning, Mr. Chair. Good morning,  
7 members of the Panel. As Mr. Hombach has introduced,  
8 we're joined today by Mr. Darren Rainkie who's one (1)  
9 of the independent experts who filed evidence on  
10 behalf of the Consumers Coalition in this proceeding.

11 And I'll note as well that Mr. Rainkie  
12 is joined in back-row support by Ms. Kelly Derksen,  
13 and we welcome her as well.

14 Immediately to Ms. Derksen's right,  
15 I'll introduce Ms. Victoria Kludis (phonetic) who is a  
16 new articling student with us at the Public Interest  
17 Law Centre. We welcome her.

18 And immediately to Ms. Kludis's right  
19 is Ms. Hannah Taylor who is the Public Interest Law  
20 Centre's outgoing articling student who has only one  
21 (1) day left with us in her term. And so we thank her  
22 for joining us as well.

23 By way of outline, and subject to our  
24 direction, Mr. Chair, I'll propose first to ask that  
25 Mr. Rainkie be sworn in as a witness, following which

1 I can briefly lead him through a review of his  
2 qualifications, after which we can invite him to begin  
3 his presentation.

4 THE CHAIRPERSON: Thank you.

5 Ms. McMillin...?  
6

7 CONSUMERS COALITION PANEL:

8 DARREN RAINKIE, Sworn  
9

10 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: Thank you, Ms.  
11 McMillin.  
12

13 EXAMINATION-IN-CHIEF BY MR. CHRIS KLASSEN:

14 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: Mr. Rainkie, to  
15 begin, can you please confirm that your curriculum  
16 vitae is entered on the record of this proceeding both  
17 as an appendix to your report, which is Exhibit CC-7,  
18 as well as an -- as an attachment to Exhibit CC-1?

19 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct,  
20 Mr. Klassen.

21 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: And I believe Ms.  
22 Schubert actually has already turned us to your report  
23 over here on page 12 -- 13, I see, of Exhibit CC-7.

24 And actually, Ms. Schubert, if we could  
25 go back to page 12 briefly, that would be appreciated.

1 Thank you very much.

2 Mr. Rainkie, you are a chartered  
3 professional accountant, correct?

4 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct.

5 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: And you first  
6 obtained your CA designation in 1991?

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct.

8 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: And so you have  
9 thirty-three (33) years experience in general and  
10 financial management related to public utilities and  
11 rate regulation, correct?

12 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: By my  
13 calculations, yes, Mr. Klassen.

14 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: And you began your  
15 accounting career at Price Waterhouse, and -- and  
16 while there, it's my understanding that one (1) of  
17 your assignments was as an advisor to the Manitoba  
18 Public Utilities Board, correct?

19 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct.  
20 In 1990, I took an assignment. I think the first one  
21 was around MPI, and I didn't know that for thirty-  
22 three (33) years after that pretty much every position  
23 I had would have been involving the Public Utilities  
24 Board in some way, shape, or form.

25 MR. BOB PETERS: And it was in that

1 role that you were first exposed to a Manitoba Hydro  
2 General Rate Application?

3 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah. I think it  
4 was in '90 -- it was in 1993 for a 1994 Application.

5 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: And so then soon  
6 after, with your interest piqued, you joined Centra  
7 Gas first and then Manitoba Hydro in regulatory  
8 affairs and then later in increasingly senior  
9 management roles, and ultimately, finding yourself on  
10 Manitoba Hydro's executive -- executive team?

11 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct.

12 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: And from 2013 to  
13 '17, Mr. Rainkie, you were Manitoba Hydro's Vice-  
14 president of finance and regulatory affairs, as well  
15 as the Corporation's chief financial officer?

16 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct.

17 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: And in that role,  
18 Mr. Rainkie, it's my understanding that you were a key  
19 member of the executive team responsible for the  
20 management, direction, and strategic planning of  
21 Manitoba Hydro and that you oversaw all of the  
22 Corporation's activities related to finance,  
23 regulatory affairs, and Manitoba Hydro international.

24 Is that accurate?

25 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct.

1 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: And in particular,  
2 sir, this included direct supervision of Manitoba  
3 Hydro's financial planning, controller, and treasury  
4 function, correct?

5 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct.

6 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: And that made you  
7 ultimately responsible for the Corporation's actions  
8 relating to debt management, financial planning, and  
9 prudent budgeting?

10 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct.  
11 I -- I was also the treasurer for two (2) years  
12 previous to being a controller for five (5) years.

13 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: Thank you. And  
14 upon reflection on that period of time, Mr. Rainkie,  
15 is it fair to characterize your more material  
16 contributions to the Corporation as including, for  
17 example, the development of corporate financial  
18 targets and long-term forecasting methodologies?

19 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes.

20 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: Development of  
21 multi-year strategy to substantially reduce growth --  
22 growth in operating costs?

23 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Correct.

24 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: Identification and  
25 implementation of corporate strategic plans?

1 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, as a member  
2 of the executive committee.

3 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: Management and  
4 direction of the Corporation's corporate risk  
5 management?

6 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, that was  
7 under my responsibility.

8 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: You championed the  
9 initial establishment of an overall corporate asset  
10 management framework, correct?

11 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct.  
12 Mr. Williams had been beating us up on that for a  
13 number of years. And I saw the light in about 2016, I  
14 think it was.

15 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: You also oversaw  
16 the Corporation's transition to IFRS accounting  
17 standards?

18 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, I was  
19 executive responsible.

20 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: And you were also  
21 responsible ultimately for the preparation and hearing  
22 of multiple rate applications and other regulatory  
23 filings, including before this Board, correct?

24 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Correct, more  
25 than I could count.

1 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: And while you sat  
2 on Manitoba Hydro's executive leadership team, you  
3 also had a stint in 2015 during which you were acting  
4 president and chief executive officer, correct?

5 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct.  
6 There was a leadership change, and I was acting CEO  
7 for about four (4) months.

8 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: And since leaving  
9 Manitoba Hydro in 2017, Mr. Rainkie, you've been  
10 principal of Darren Rainkie Consulting?

11 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes. It's a very  
12 catchy name.

13 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: Original, at  
14 least. And in this role, sir, you've provided rate  
15 regulation advisory services to industry, public  
16 utilities commissions, and public interest  
17 stakeholders in proceedings in Manitoba, New  
18 Brunswick, Nova Scotia, British Columbia, Alberta, and  
19 the Northwest Territories?

20 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, that's  
21 correct. I -- it's changing every day with new files,  
22 but I don't think the Alberta file that we just took  
23 on was on my CV, but Alberta as well, yes.

24 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: Thank you for that  
25 clarification. And your tally is at eighteen (18)

1 regulatory proceedings and counting now as a  
2 consultant, correct?

3 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, sir, I'll --  
4 I'll take your math. I hadn't counted it myself, but  
5 that seems about right.

6 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: Right. Thank you.  
7 And it might have been your math first, but I  
8 appreciate that.

9 And in addition to your -- your work  
10 supporting participants in proceedings, you've also  
11 filed independent expert evidence in proceedings  
12 before, both the Nova Scotia Utility and Review Board,  
13 as well as the Manitoba Public Utilities Board,  
14 correct?

15 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: And -- yeah,  
16 correct, and more recently, in front of the Alberta's  
17 Utilities Commission.

18 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: And in Alberta.  
19 Thank you for that clarification.

20 And that evidence, sir, has pertained  
21 to matters including Corporation's revenue  
22 requirement, risk management, long-term financial  
23 forecasting, operational cost budgeting, financial  
24 targets, depreciation, capital cost budgeting, debt  
25 management, corporate strategy and more?



1 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's a fair  
2 summation.

3 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: Ms. Schubert, if I  
4 could ask you to take us to the last paragraph in  
5 section 2.2 on page 13.

6 Mr. Rainkie, in this proceeding, you've  
7 been retained by the Consumers' Coalition as an  
8 independent expert, correct?

9 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct.

10 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: And as such, you  
11 understand that you have a duty to provide evidence  
12 that is fair, objective, and nonpartisan and related  
13 only to matters within your area of expertise?

14 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct.

15 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: And you'll  
16 confirm, sir, that this duty is owed to the Public  
17 Utilities Board to assist it in determining the  
18 matters before it and that that duty overrides any  
19 obligation owed to any other party, including the  
20 Consumers' Coalition?

21 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct.

22 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: And making  
23 reference to your report generally, Mr. Rainkie, I'll  
24 ask you to confirm that the document before us on the  
25 screen is your report and that it's entered on the

1 record of this proceeding as Exhibit CC-7?

2 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I can confirm  
3 that.

4 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: And I'll ask you  
5 to confirm as well, sir, that this report was prepared  
6 under your direction and control and that it's  
7 accurate to the best of your knowledge and belief?

8 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct.  
9 There was a couple corrections in the Information  
10 Requests that were noted. I transposed a number or  
11 two (2) in terms of CPI.

12 I also noted, Mr. Klassen, when I was  
13 going through it, the report in the last couple days,  
14 that I have this habit of referring to equity ratios  
15 one time and debt ratios another. And I prefer to  
16 use, like, equity ratio targets of 30 percent. I like  
17 equity ratios because I like to move towards something  
18 as opposed to away from something.

19 So, I think I slipped up a couple of  
20 times and referred to it as a debt or an equity. I  
21 can do an errata if, you know, that would be -- after  
22 my appearance if that would be helpful to the Board,  
23 but I did note one (1) or two (2) places in the  
24 hundred thirty (130) page report where -- where I -- I  
25 slipped that up.

1                   MR. CHRIS KLASSEN:   We appreciate that  
2 clarification, Mr. Rainkie. And we note the comments  
3 made in your responses to Information Requests.

4                   And with respect to those requests,  
5 I'll ask you to confirm as well that your responses to  
6 Information Requests from other parties on the  
7 contents of your report were also prepared under your  
8 sole direction and control and, again, are accurate to  
9 the best of your knowledge and belief?

10                  MR. DARREN RAINKIE:   That's correct.

11                  MR. CHRIS KLASSEN:   And those  
12 responses, sir, are also on the record of this  
13 proceeding included in Exhibits MH-19 and PUB-14,  
14 correct?

15                  MR. DARREN RAINKIE:   Correct.

16                  MR. CHRIS KLASSEN:   And finally, sir,  
17 I understand that you've prepared a slide presentation  
18 to accompany your oral evidence this morning?

19                  MR. DARREN RAINKIE:   Yes, I have.

20                  MR. CHRIS KLASSEN:   And I'll ask you  
21 to confirm as well that this, too, was prepared under  
22 your direction and control, that it's accurate to the  
23 best of your knowledge and belief and that you adopt  
24 it as forming part of your evidence.

25                  MR. DARREN RAINKIE:   I do.

1 MR. CHRIS KLASSEN: Thank you, sir.  
2 With that, Mr. Chair, we propose to file these slides  
3 as Exhibit CC-20. And I'll invite Mr. Rainkie to  
4 begin his presentation.

5 And one further comment for your  
6 benefit, Mr. Chair, there may be questions for Mr.  
7 Rainkie during his presentation on behalf of the legal  
8 team for the Consumers Coalition. And if that's the  
9 case, they'll come from Mr. Williams.

10 THE CHAIRPERSON: Please proceed, Mr.  
11 Rainkie.

12

13 --- EXHIBIT NO. CC-20: Mr. Rainkie's  
14 presentation

15

16 EXAMINATION-IN-CHIEF BY DR. BYRON WILLIAMS:

17 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Good morning, Mr.  
18 Chairman, Vice-Chair Kapitany, and members of the  
19 Board, Hearing participants, and -- and anybody  
20 watching, I guess, on the -- on the screen.

21 It's great to be back in front of the  
22 Board. It's been a while. I think 2019. And as I  
23 said earlier, I spent most of my career, in one way or  
24 another, in front of the Board, so it's great to -- to  
25 be back.

1 I think I'll pass the qualifications  
2 slide -- thanks, Ms. Schubert. You're always ahead of  
3 -- ahead of the curve. If there are any questions,  
4 certainly, of the Board for the new panel members that  
5 don't know me, I'd be more than happy to entertain  
6 them.

7 You know, I thought I'd start this  
8 morning just by kind of summarizing my overall  
9 thoughts on the case, as I tend to do. I tend to  
10 ruminate a day or two before I present on what is my  
11 report really getting at.

12 You know, and so, I'll wax  
13 philosophical for a couple minutes and then I'll get  
14 back into the -- into the detail.

15 But, you know, what I see in my  
16 practice these days is a lot of, what I would call,  
17 fear entering the utility applications. You know,  
18 fear of the energy transition, fear of interest rates,  
19 fear of inflation. And -- and what I would call, you  
20 know, trickle-down economics. You know, if we have  
21 more and more money, the bigger and bigger revenue  
22 requirements, all those fears will go away.

23 So, you know, in my consultancy, I -- I  
24 tend to -- to look at it quite differently.

25 You know, and there's a heavy undertone

1 in this Application with respect to strategies. So I  
2 -- I went to the guru of strategy, Jim Collins from  
3 "Good to Great". Probably a lot of people have read  
4 that book. It's one of the best books, I think, that  
5 I've ever -- ever read. And what would the guru say  
6 about -- about this type of circumstance.

7 He would say that:

8 "That those that stay true to these  
9 fundamentals and maintain their  
10 balance, even in times of great  
11 change and disruption, will  
12 accumulate the momentum that creates  
13 breakthrough momentum."

14 So I think those are really great words  
15 to start off my presentation.

16 You know, I -- I guess, I -- to put a  
17 point on it, I -- I choose the fundamentals versus  
18 fear. And I think that's really what is at the heart  
19 of my -- my report. Slide 3, please -- 4, please.

20 I won't go into it in detail now, so  
21 you don't have to ask me questions right now. But I  
22 thought I'd just start out by saying my overall  
23 recommendations are to confirm the 3.6 percent interim  
24 rate increase. And I understand that the Board is  
25 concerned about that and I will come back to that at

1 the end of the presentation in more detail. And to  
2 approve a single 1.3 percent rate increase on April 1,  
3 2024.

4 And there's lots of slides here that  
5 will take you through the various incarnations of my  
6 thinking and my analysis to get to that. So I'll -- I  
7 think we can move to slide 5.

8 I broke my presentation down into five  
9 (5) parts. The bulk of it is part 2. So being a  
10 chartered business evaluator, I -- I tend to come at  
11 financial things from a couple different ways. When  
12 you're a chartered business evaluator and you're  
13 trying to understand the valuation of a company, you  
14 usually look at things from a number of different  
15 methodologies and then try to reconcile them. So I  
16 use -- I use all parts of my skill set in -- in trying  
17 to derive my report.

18 But, there will be three (3)  
19 perspectives that's in my report and that will be part  
20 1, part 2, part 3. In part 4, I'll talk about the  
21 overall rate increase recommendation in more detail.  
22 And then, time permitting, we can talk about  
23 regulatory deferral accounts. I think it's fairly  
24 straightforward, if -- if we don't get to that.

25 So the -- the first analytical

1 perspective is to look at the test years only. This  
2 is my -- my normal approach in these types of  
3 hearings, particularly for Manitoba Hydro.

4                   And in doing that -- and I think the  
5 Board is probably familiar with all these metrics. So  
6 I -- I defined them here, but I'm -- I'm not going to  
7 go into it.

8                   There's typically been six (6), you  
9 know, metrics that the Board's used to guide it: Net  
10 income, retained earnings or financial reserves -- we  
11 use those interchangeably -- net debt, equity ratio --  
12 I like to think of it as equity ratio otherwise I get  
13 mixed up about debt ratios -- interest coverage and  
14 capital coverage.

15                   And so, of those six (6) metrics, you  
16 know, I think in -- in Order 59 of '18, five (5) of  
17 them were, you know, sustained by the Board as being  
18 what they typically look at to judge rate  
19 applications.

20                   There was some question about the use  
21 of a equity ratio back in that decision, and I'll deal  
22 with that a bit later in the -- in -- in the  
23 presentation.

24                   But, sorry, you know, I -- I -- I think  
25 Manitoba Hydro agrees, I asked them in Information



1 Requests and they said that, you know, the -- those --  
2 these financial metrics represent all the financial  
3 statements. They're -- they allow for consistent  
4 review of these things over time and they demonstrate  
5 similar trends to any of the other financial metrics  
6 that Manitoba Hydro is monitoring. Next slide please.

7                   So, the -- the test years' only  
8 perspective, and I -- I don't think this is  
9 controversial, would indicate that there's really no  
10 justification for the 2 percent rate increases in the  
11 test years themselves.

12                   I'm not going to go through all the  
13 details, but, you know, even without the rate  
14 increases, the accumulative net income in the four (4)  
15 test years that are under review is \$1.168 billion, so  
16 that's a very healthy net income for Manitoba Hydro.

17                   All of the other metrics that I talked  
18 about on slide 7 are either above target or improving.  
19 You know, the equity ratio at the end of the second  
20 test year, even without a rate increase, is 18  
21 percent. So, it's far better than we were looking at  
22 in the last couple hearings where it was hovering  
23 around 10 percent or so. Next slide please.

24                   Sorry, so that was a very short --  
25 short introduction on that one because the bulk of my

1 work was around what I call part 2 in our analytical  
2 perspective 2.

3 A -- a twenty (20) year rate smoothing  
4 approach and the first section on this slide 10,  
5 please, is just the framework around that.

6 So, the Board advisors were kind enough  
7 to ask a few rate scenarios in the minimum filing  
8 requirements, which got us all going on -- in terms  
9 of, you know, testing Manitoba Hydro's proposed 2  
10 percent rate path.

11 The Board had indicated, I think in  
12 Order 70/22 that Interveners would have a chance to  
13 have some limited financial scenarios as well, so I  
14 was very judicious. I asked for about eleven (11) I  
15 think in -- in terms of the few rounds of Information  
16 Requests to test the Manitoba Hydro rate path.

17 We have nicknames for these things. I  
18 call my -- mine CC-1 to CC-11 so there's eleven (11)  
19 scenarios. 'CC', of course, being the Consumers  
20 Coalition, Mr. Williams.

21 You know, so the approach here was  
22 somewhat analogous to what happened at the 2018/'19  
23 General Rate Application where the Board I -- I guess  
24 focused, maybe as a word, on a particular rate  
25 scenario to generate the 3.6 percent rate increase

1 that came out of that proceeding.

2                   So, I thought it would be helpful to  
3 the Board to be able to -- to use that approach. If  
4 we're going to look out twenty (20) years, you know,  
5 and we're going to look at alternate rate paths to  
6 test the Hydro 2 percent rate path, then, I think  
7 that's, in my -- my humble opinion, what we'll assist  
8 the Board in considering these issues.

9                   And, of course, they all use judgment,  
10 trial and iteration. You know, just -- just like any  
11 -- any scenario would.

12                   But the focus of my report is on the  
13 1.25 -- sorry, 1.2 to 1.5, the scenarios that include,  
14 you know, fiscal prudence. And I call those CC-10 and  
15 CC-11 for short, so, I will -- I will be taking you  
16 through the results of those later on in the -- in the  
17 -- in the presentation. Next slide, please.

18                   You know, and just before we move much  
19 further, I wanted to clear the air on -- on, you know,  
20 what these rate smoothing scenarios are, both from  
21 Manitoba Hydro and -- and from the Interveners.

22                   Yeah, Manitoba Hydro's twenty (20) year  
23 rate path is a directional scenario. It -- it -- it  
24 makes that very clear. It's a scenario. It's -- it's  
25 not even a -- a -- an approved forecast of the MHEB.

1                   You know, and it's riddled with  
2 extrapolations, placeholders, contingencies, cost flow  
3 adjustments, you know, that are in the billions. You  
4 know, there's lots of assumptions about extrapolating  
5 twenty (20) -- O&A costs out twenty (20) years using  
6 CPI. You know, forecasts on benefit discount rates,  
7 which are highly sensitive. There's SAP's placeholder  
8 of \$156 million.

9                   You know the -- the actual business  
10 capital program, which I call CEP-22 for -- for short  
11 has \$8.9 billion of portfolio adjustments. Another  
12 name for placeholders. \$6.2 billion or 38 percent of  
13 it is programs which are really extrapolations.

14                   There really is only 8 percent of the -  
15 - of the -- of the CEP-22 that is -- is executing  
16 projects.

17                   There's \$480 million of placeholders  
18 for the Grid Modernization Project and for AMIs, you  
19 know, and -- and finance expense is projected out 20  
20 years, I think. I think there's forecast -- consensus  
21 forecasts out to 2029 and then projections out. So --  
22 so, we're all dealing with judgment analysis.

23                   We -- there is no, you know, budgets  
24 cuts -- like referring to these as budget cuts is --  
25 it doesn't make sense to me. It's clear that the --

1 the -- the Public Utilities Board role is to provide  
2 the overall revenue needs of the Corporation, but  
3 Manitoba Hydro decides its budgets.

4 In nine (9) years as Controller or --  
5 or -- and CFO, I don't think I had one question during  
6 that that said, well, what's -- what's in the 20-year  
7 scenario that the Board approved and should we not  
8 spend money because of what the scenario actually, you  
9 know, said.

10 Obviously, Man -- the Manitoba Hydro  
11 Electric Board and its Executive decide what the  
12 program expenditures of the Company are. Next slide.

13 So, that kind of sets up my approach.  
14 Hopefully, it's understandable. Certainly, if there  
15 are questions, I am willing to entertain them.

16 Part 2(b), then, is -- is, you know,  
17 Strategy '40. Now, to be clear, the Manitoba Hydro  
18 Electric Board is responsible to set Manitoba Hydro's  
19 strategy, not me. I'm -- I'm not here purporting to  
20 set it. So, the purpose of my assessment was really -  
21 - was really how best to deal with it for rate-setting  
22 purposes. Hopefully, that was clear in my report.

23 So, just with that segue into it, on  
24 Slide 13, one (1) of my key concerns with Strategy '40  
25 for rate-setting purposes is that it contributes to

1 upward pressure on rates, obviously. If you compare,  
2 at page 22, which is what I call the -- the Hydro  
3 forecast, with MH-16, which is the -- the long-term  
4 forecast from the last General Rate Application.

5                   You'll see that there's a \$2.3 billion  
6 in -- in cumulative increase in total operating costs,  
7 O&A, and business operations, capital, BOC.

8                   So, if you extrapolate that 2.3  
9 billion, because we only had 14 years of comparable  
10 data out to Year 20, you'll find that that number is,  
11 I think, more like a \$3.6 billion differential between  
12 these two (2) forecasts. It's just not sustainable.

13                   So -- and -- and -- and there was a --  
14 a PUB question on IR that the advisors were kind  
15 enough to give me on this and they -- I think Manitoba  
16 Hydro was self-imposing its own financial risks. It's  
17 concerned about earnings. It's concerned about cash  
18 flow, et cetera, but -- but, yet, it approves  
19 forecasts that will, over 20 years, be \$3.6 billion  
20 higher than previous forecasts.

21                   So, I mean, that's where I'm coming  
22 from in terms of Strategy 2040 for rate-setting. Next  
23 slide, please. Hopefully, am I moving at a decent  
24 pace.

25                   So, another concern was kind of the

1 weak underpinning of customer preferences, you know.  
2 So, we -- we took a look at this in our -- in -- in my  
3 report. So, Manitoba Hydro's own quarterly tracking  
4 study that it's done religiously, I think, each  
5 quarter for years, if not decades, demonstrates high  
6 customer satisfaction with service and reliability.  
7 Scores of 8.14 out of 10 and 8.62 out of 10, and 89  
8 percent of customers rate power reliability as 7 plus.  
9 That's -- that's at the bottom, the talk -- the top  
10 box scores.

11                   You know, it's kind of rare to see --  
12 in -- in today's world, a divisive world, to see 8 or  
13 more people out of 10 agree on anything these days.  
14 So, I think that's a pretty -- a pretty important  
15 statistic, coming from Manitoba Hydro's own tru --  
16 tracking study.

17                   But if we flip the page to Slide 15, we  
18 see that things aren't so good on -- on the price of  
19 electricity. Customers give Manitoba Hydro a -- a  
20 ranking of 6.29 out of 10 on price satisfaction.

21                   So -- so -- so, that's the backdrop to  
22 some of the, you know, concerns expressed in my -- in  
23 my report and if -- and if -- if we flip to the next  
24 slide and I -- and I'm going through this pretty  
25 quickly, but, you know, Manitoba Hydro seemed to, in

1 the information, place quite a bit of emphasis or  
2 weight on two (2) questions in a 2009 Customer  
3 Perception Study to justify, you know, that \$3.6  
4 billion increase in -- in -- in costs.

5                   And I think caution should be exercised  
6 in -- in -- in the interpretation of this, because I  
7 think they're leading questions.

8                   So, you know, if we -- you don't have  
9 to go back. But if we go back to the last two (2)  
10 slides, customers say, more than happy with service,  
11 we're concerned about price. And that's also in the -  
12 - in the 2019 customer survey at the front end.

13                   But then we kind of push that to the  
14 side and say, but, okay, I'm going to specify a  
15 question for you, a leading question. Now that  
16 question is going to be, you know, if you wanted to  
17 reduce outages, even though you're not that concerned  
18 about them, or as concerned as -- as Hydro perhaps is,  
19 what would you do?

20                   And then, well, of course, customers  
21 say, you know, spend the money. Of course, you want  
22 reliable power. I mean -- but even with that leading  
23 question, customers really come in on the median.  
24 They come in at a -- you know, a 5 out of 10.

25                   So, I don't know. You know, I don't



1 know if this is a big -- a big deal or not in the  
2 Hearing or for the Board, but I just express caution  
3 on -- on interpreting those kinds of leading  
4 questions.

5                   And, you know, I'm concerned at this  
6 kind of a solution searching for a problem, quite  
7 frankly. So, I'll just leave it at that.

8                   DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: Ms. Schubert,  
9 before you leave this slide, and just for the benefit  
10 of the record, Mr. Rainkie, just directing your  
11 attention to bullet 1, I believe you said it was the  
12 2009 customer perception study.

13                   And were you referring to the 2019  
14 customer perception study, sir?

15                   MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Thanks. Thanks,  
16 Mr. Williams. Sorry. Sometimes I trail off on the  
17 mic, and then -- but, yeah, 2019.

18                   DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: Thank you.

19                   BOARD MEMBER BASS: Mr. Rainkie, on  
20 the third bullet on that slide were -- was there any  
21 data in the question? Like, if one satisfaction with  
22 -- with price is under consideration, were there any  
23 parameters on that? Like, what the price would be  
24 would obviously influence how people thought about it,  
25 wouldn't it?

1 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: You would think  
2 so, sir. And, no, this -- this was -- as I understand  
3 it, the -- the question itself, what's in bold, was  
4 the -- was the total question. I don't think there  
5 was any context around it.

6 BOARD MEMBER BASS: Thank you.

7

8 CONTINUED BY DR. BYRON WILLIAMS:

9 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: So, as I -- as I  
10 said earlier, my -- my conundrum I think in going  
11 through this, because Strategy '40 is driving a lot of  
12 the expenditures, was -- was what to do with it for  
13 rate-setting purposes.

14 And I came to the conclusion in the  
15 ends there's just too many concerns and unknowns at  
16 this point for the PUB to fully accept Strategy 2040  
17 for rate-setting purposes and let in all of the costs  
18 into its rate-setting thinking.

19 You know, so that -- that is my  
20 recommendation to the Board with respect to -- to  
21 Strategy 2040. You know, Strategy 2040, it's -- it's  
22 kind of in -- in some ways premature. It's ahead of  
23 the Manitoba energy policy and -- and the IRP that --  
24 that is yet to be, you know, completed.

25 And -- and there's a lot of work to do,

1 by the way, after those two (2) things are completed.  
2 It's not like, you know, there's an energy policy and  
3 an IRP, you know, comes out in the fall or whatever  
4 the current schedule is. And -- and we all know the  
5 path forward.

6                   Obviously, there's -- just like you  
7 read every day in the newspaper, you know, you've got  
8 independent power supervisors trying to decide how  
9 they're actually going to implement government policy,  
10 so there's a lot of work to do even after that.

11                   Clearly, the Strategy is a work in  
12 progress. And there's a bit of a state of analysis  
13 paralysis, I think, at Manitoba Hydro. There's --  
14 there's -- you know, there's the old saying -- how  
15 does it go -- sometimes you're too busy chasing cows  
16 to mend the fence.

17                   And hopefully, over -- over time and  
18 with these, you know, energy policy from the province  
19 and analysis of the IRP, that analysis paralysis will  
20 narrow down into focus because I think, like, if  
21 you're -- if you're going to go through a transition  
22 and you're going to look at spending, you need focus.  
23 You need -- you need focus. You need to understand,  
24 you know, what -- what your competitive advantages  
25 are, and you need to seize on those, so.

1                   Anyways, that -- I think I'll just  
2 leave Strategy 2040 at -- at that. That was the  
3 purpose for me going through it, for rate-setting  
4 purposes.

5                   The next one, everybody's favourite  
6 topic, O&A. So current levels of O&A for rate-setting  
7 purposes. And I'll try to go through these at a -- at  
8 a high level. If I tried to read everything on this  
9 slide, I would be here probably until Friday.

10                   So, you know, firstly, it's hard to see  
11 175 million -- so, first of all, all of these slides  
12 have a five (5) year analysis period, from 2020 to  
13 2025. And the purpose of that is, the last time that  
14 the PUB reviewed Manitoba Hydro's operating cost  
15 targets was in the 2019/'20 Rate Application.

16                   So my comparative point is to evaluate,  
17 well, how have we done since the last hearing that --  
18 that the Board looked into operating costs. So the --  
19 the next three (3) slides will have that comparable --  
20 that same five (5) year period, if that makes sense.

21                   So it's hard to fathom that, from an  
22 analytical perspective, that \$175 million, or 34  
23 percent, increase in operating costs with, you know,  
24 an average annual growth rate of 6.1 percent  
25 demonstrates a commitment to prudent and fiscal

1 restraint. It's just hard on the face of it to -- to  
2 accept that.

3                   The problem to me is that Manitoba  
4 Hydro has seemed to revert back. After six (6) or  
5 seven (7) years of Manitoba Hydro having strategies  
6 around managing operating costs, it -- it seems to  
7 have reverted back to what I call an incremental  
8 budgeting approach. There may be other names for it,  
9 but that's what I call it.

10                   You know, and -- and that -- that  
11 approach is, you know, take last year's costs plus  
12 general wage increases plus merit plus strategic  
13 initiatives funding plus other cost pressures, fuel  
14 and things like that and, you know, 'A' plus 'B' plus  
15 'C' plus 'D' is -- is your operating cost target.

16                   And -- and of course, I mean -- and  
17 then -- and I see this all over, you know, the country  
18 when I do this kind of work. Utilities talk about  
19 that as being we constrained operating costs, you  
20 know, taking last year plus four (4) increases.

21                   I'm not sure how that's constraining  
22 operating costs. I -- I haven't figured that code out  
23 in the industry quite yet. To me, that's just  
24 following the cost curve upward. That's not a plan;  
25 that's just an equation, an Excel spreadsheet. So --

1 so that's the reasons for my -- my concern.

2                   And, quite frankly, vacancy factors are  
3 not top-down strategic operating costs budgeting.  
4 They're part of the bottom-up process, right? I mean,  
5 if you have a department of a hundred (100) people and  
6 you only expect ninety-five (95) to -- warm bodies in  
7 the seats, then you have a 5 percent vacancy rate.  
8 That's not strategic management of operating costs,  
9 that's simply part of the Excel spreadsheet to get to  
10 the incremental budgeting.

11                   So I think the top-down portion of  
12 Manitoba Hydro's operating budgeting is missing  
13 because I think there's two (2) things missing in that  
14 equation, you know, the last year plus four (4)  
15 factors. And that is productivity savings. We're  
16 investing a lot in IT, as you see in the material.

17                   And why do people get merit increases?  
18 Because they go up in their -- not just because  
19 they've been at Manitoba Hydro for twenty (20) or  
20 thirty (30) years, they're more productive. There  
21 should be an expectation as people get those merit  
22 increases that there's some offset for -- on behalf of  
23 customers, some balance.

24                   The other thing is reprioritization,  
25 you know, through stop doing. So if there is energy

1 transition and other strategic issues coming up,  
2 presumably -- you know, that are here, presumably  
3 something's coming off the bottom, right?

4 Like, you know, it might have been a  
5 great program ten (10) years ago, but if you've got  
6 all these things staring you in the -- in the face  
7 coming up, then something comes off the back.

8 Most companies try to fund strategic  
9 initiatives through finding cuts in other areas that  
10 are of now low risk because there's bigger risks  
11 coming forward.

12 So that's -- that's my version. That's  
13 what I call top-down budgeting, not sticking vacancy  
14 factors in -- in Excel spreadsheets.

15 You know, and in my humble opinion,  
16 what -- what Manitoba Hydro badly needs is a -- is a  
17 multi-year priority-based O&A budgeting approach, you  
18 know, that looks at identifying and ranking services  
19 or programs rather than organizational budget, taking  
20 last year's budget plus, plus, plus, plus, plus.  
21 Slide number 20.

22 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: Could we go back  
23 to slide 19? I have two (2) questions here if -- if I  
24 might, Mr. Rainkie.

25 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sure.

1 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: I see that you've  
2 divided the table between changes in operational-  
3 related expenses on the top half versus operational  
4 non-employee on the bottom half.

5 Do you have any comments on the trends  
6 for that, sir?

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Not so much in  
8 terms of the trends, although, you know, this might be  
9 a convenient point to talk about the fear of inflation  
10 a bit.

11 You know -- you know, I see that the --  
12 you know, the CPI indexes are going up, and -- but --  
13 but I think one has to put that in context, right? As  
14 -- as the Manitoba Hydro panel testified, 80 -- 80  
15 percent of its costs in operating costs are tied to  
16 employee-related costs.

17 And we couldn't see the CSI part of  
18 this, but from what I could see in terms of, you know,  
19 general wage increases and that, it was in the -- you  
20 know, it'd have been in the 1 1/2 to 2 percent range  
21 for a number of years. So 80 percent of Manitoba  
22 Hydro's operating costs are moving, you know, in that  
23 range of -- of, you know, the Bank of Canada's  
24 targeted inflation of 2 percent or lower.

25 So 20 percent of \$600 million O&A costs



1 -- expense might be \$120 million, you know. So if --  
2 if there is some temporary inflation increases of 3 or  
3 4 percent, that might bring pressures of \$3 or \$4  
4 million to Manitoba Hydro in, you know, this -- this  
5 year, 2023.

6 But Manitoba Hydro's forecasting a \$751  
7 million, you know, net income. So it -- you know,  
8 it's got \$3.6 billion of retained earnings and I would  
9 expect that the winter that we had and the cool  
10 spring, that that number might even be higher.

11 So I think it's well within Manitoba  
12 Hydro's capacity to absorb some -- some short-term  
13 blips in inflation.

14 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: Thank you. And,  
15 Ms. Schubert, just before we leave, Mr. Rainkie, I  
16 don't know if you have anything further you wish to  
17 say about pension discount rates.

18 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, yeah.  
19 That's -- that's a good point because, you know, we  
20 talk about safe and reliable service, that -- that  
21 kind of adjusting, you know, Manitoba Hydro's O&A  
22 trajectories would denigrate safe and reliable  
23 service.

24 But, you know, pension discount rates I  
25 think are probably understated by 1 to 2 percent.

1 Once again, utilities across the country tend to use  
2 pension discount rates that are from their actuals,  
3 from their last financial statements.

4 And when interest rates are increasing,  
5 those pension discount rates are increasing because  
6 they are -- the indexes that are used run off of  
7 double A bonds, double A rated bonds, right?

8 So if interest rates are increasing,  
9 the pension discount rate is increasing. And there's  
10 an inverse relationship: the higher the discount rate,  
11 the lower the -- the costs, right? So I think, you  
12 know, the -- the O&A number of six hundred (600) and -  
13 - well, I guess five hundred eighty-nine (589) right  
14 now may be as much as 37 million to -- to 74 million  
15 overstated.

16 I also noted that, you know, there's a  
17 -- there was a forecast of -- of EFTs that are eighty-  
18 nine (89), you know, under in February of 2023. So I  
19 don't know. You know, like, I think -- part of the --  
20 the calculation escapes me, but that could be another  
21 under -- under-cost expenditure of around, you know,  
22 \$11 million at a hundred and twenty-five thousand  
23 dollars (\$125,000) for an EFT plus benefits plus  
24 ancillary expenses, so.

25 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: Thank you. And I

1 apologize for the interruption.

2 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No, that's --  
3 that's good. I'm going through this at a fast clip  
4 to make my time, so I appreciate you slowing me down  
5 once in a while.

6 You know, in terms of the FTEs, so the  
7 same five (5) year analysis would say that there's  
8 been a hundred and sixteen (116) increase in what I  
9 call governance and service business units. Manitoba  
10 Hydro may have a different term, but it's the non-  
11 operational business units. And there's actually been  
12 a -- a nineteen (19) EFT -- or FTE decrease in the  
13 operational, you know, business units.

14 So -- so Manitoba Hydro says that its  
15 strategy positions it, you know, to be an agile  
16 company, but -- but is it really moving in that  
17 direction? I -- I'd say no.

18 You know, it won't become an agile  
19 company by increasing levels of staff in the  
20 governance and services business units by that much.  
21 You know, there are also three (3) increases in senior  
22 management and -- and directors and twenty-one (21)  
23 increases in management positions since 2002 built  
24 into these forecasts.

25 So, you know, Manitoba Hydro won't

1 become an agile company by adding back layers of  
2 executive and senior management that were delayed  
3 during the VDP.

4 I mean, that was one (1) of the -- do  
5 you remember Boston Consulting coming in and -- you  
6 know, in the last rate hearing, reducing management  
7 was -- was one (1) of the key planks of the -- of the  
8 Voluntary Deparchment -- Departure Program. So I  
9 don't know. I think Manitoba Hydro's actually  
10 backsliding from the VDP, building up those layers of  
11 management once again.

12 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: And just to make  
13 sure I heard you correctly, in terms of those changes  
14 in management, were those since 2002 or 2022?

15 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Okay. I'm going  
16 to have to slow down here, Mr. --

17 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: Okay.

18 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: -- too cranked  
19 up, and I guess my coffee should have been a -- a  
20 decaf this morning. Since 2022. I appreciate that --

21 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: Thank you.

22 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: -- Mr. Williams.  
23 Next slide.

24 This -- so this one could -- this slide  
25 then takes the other view of operating costs by

1 business unit. So further to my last point, I would  
2 say that almost 50 percent of the \$175 million  
3 increase in operating costs, you know, since 2020 is  
4 in the governance and -- and services business units  
5 areas.

6                   So if you look at the -- at the one  
7 seventy-five (175) increase, it breaks down to 72  
8 million in the governance and service areas, about 58  
9 million in the operational business units, which  
10 totals 130 million. And then there's 45 million non-  
11 business unit adjustments. A big chunk of that would  
12 be -- would be increased employee benefits.

13                   So, you know, if you notionally  
14 allocated a part of the 45 million to the governance  
15 and services business units, maybe a third of it, you  
16 know, that would be probably around, you know, \$87  
17 million out of that \$175 million increases in the  
18 governance and services business units, so almost 50  
19 percent. So, I think this, you know, accentuates my  
20 concerns on the previous -- previous slide. Next  
21 slide.

22                   But, you know, it's just not my  
23 concerns. The Board had concerns in this area, as  
24 well. I mean, it -- it provided consistent regulatory  
25 signalling to Manitoba Hydro in the last three (3)

1 major Orders, 59/'19, 69/'19, and -- and 9/'22, on the  
2 need to reduce operating costs.

3           The Board's perspective last time, at  
4 the last review -- last major GRA was, you know, there  
5 was a further opportunity. They called it an  
6 opportunity, not a risk, to reduce staffing levels  
7 after the VDP was completed.

8           You know, and there was concern that  
9 the -- the savings from the VDP would be eroded  
10 through escalation in operating costs, which I think  
11 is -- I think is what we're seeing right now.

12           I won't go through all of it, but the  
13 last one in Order 69/'19, the Board was so concerned  
14 that it found that Manitoba Hydro's 2020 O&A target  
15 was not acceptable for rate-setting purposes. It  
16 reduced it, you know, by \$22 million, from 511 million  
17 to 489 million, and set -- set a strong signal that it  
18 expected escalation in the range of 1 percent versus  
19 the 2 percent that Manitoba Hydro had planned into its  
20 forecast. Next slide.

21           So -- so, what's in -- what's in  
22 scenarios that -- that I put on the record, or -- or  
23 asked Manitoba Hydro to put on the record? They're  
24 not my calculations. I specified the -- the  
25 parameters and Hydro made the calculations.

1                   So -- so, I think pictures are worth a  
2 thousand words, and certainly this one is. I think  
3 it's fair to say that Manitoba Hydro did not respond  
4 to the regulatory signalling. You know, back between  
5 2015 and 2019, Manitoba Hydro had an actual plan to  
6 keep operating costs -- to keep that trajectory flat  
7 or -- or decreasing.

8                   And -- and if you look at the -- the  
9 green and the blue, there was actual reduction through  
10 the attrition strategy and the VDP strategy of \$26  
11 million, or 4.8 percent, between 2015 and 2019.

12                   So, you know, in contrast, now we have  
13 kind of Manitoba Hydro's vacancy management approach,  
14 which, if you -- if you look at the -- the black line  
15 there which is -- would be extrapolating the Board's  
16 decision in Order 69/'19, plus 1 percent escalation,  
17 so if you look at the end of the black line at 2025  
18 and you then take the distance between that and the  
19 Strategy 2040 Hydro forecast, that difference is \$173  
20 million, or 34 percent, higher.

21                   So, I think I'll leave -- unless you  
22 have something else in this, Mr. Williams, I would  
23 leave this.

24                   DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: I just want to  
25 confirm for the record, Mr. Rainkie, that you're

1 referring to slide 23. And the black line, Order  
2 69/'19, plus 1 percent escalation, is in the -- the  
3 graph on the left side of that?

4 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's -- that's  
5 right. The left graph kind of says how well did the -  
6 - Hydro do in responding to the Board's direction.  
7 And the right side compares the current forecast to  
8 MH-16, which was Hydro's forecast at the -- at the  
9 last General -- major General Rate Application.

10 And so, I mean, the other point I guess  
11 on the right side, while we're there, of the -- of the  
12 slide is that the Board said it did not like the --  
13 the cost curve on MH-16, please bring that down, you  
14 know, and -- and it hasn't worked out that way.

15 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: Thank you.

16 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Slide 24. So,  
17 what's in CC-10 and CC-11, which I think are more  
18 balanced and -- and consistent with the regulatory  
19 signalling of the Board in the last major decisions.

20 So, it starts with the 2023 forecast as  
21 a base, and it extrapolates it out twenty (20) years  
22 based on Manitoba Hydro -- sorry, Manitoba CPI much  
23 like -- at around 2 percent, much like the -- the  
24 Manitoba Hydro approach.

25 You know, this -- this results in a 46



1 percent increase in O&A levels to 2042, which compares  
2 to Manitoba Hydro's extrapolation of 59 percent.

3                   So, you know, it's -- I think it's  
4 fairly generous and ample in terms of, you know,  
5 allowing for cost pressures, inflation, accounting  
6 changes, those types of things.

7                   In fact, when we were doing a run  
8 through of this a couple nights ago, Mr. Williams  
9 said, why have you been so generous, Mr. Rainkie? I  
10 do recognize there are pressures out there and -- and,  
11 you know, this is -- this is one (1) scenario.

12                   I mean, obviously, that -- that blue  
13 line would be much lower if I was to take in Order  
14 69/'19 and extrapolated it out, but -- but I didn't.  
15 I think I'm trying to be balanced and -- and fair in  
16 this regard.

17                   Okay. You'll be happy to know that's  
18 what I have to say about O&A because I'm sure you've  
19 heard more than enough about it in the last two (2) or  
20 three (3) days.

21                   On to business operations capital. So,  
22 business operations capital is -- within the fourteen  
23 (14) year period is increasing by .8 billion since the  
24 last GRA. Of course, that number would be higher if,  
25 once again, we extrapolated it out for the full twenty

1 (20) years.

2 And most of this increase is due to  
3 placeholders related to AMI and grid modernization  
4 which total 480 million. So -- so, if you look at the  
5 fourteen (14) year increase, you have to go way down  
6 to the bottom where one (1) of the red arrows is.

7 The -- the total increase between the  
8 current capital forecast and the one at the last  
9 2018/'19 General Rate Application is \$769 million or  
10 around 800 million, and \$480 million of that's related  
11 to placeholders' AMI and grid modernization.

12 If we actually focus in on sustain --  
13 sustainment line that is, you know, in -- in red  
14 across the -- across the screen there, you'll see that  
15 -- that in the -- in the test years, there's a fairly  
16 significant decrease in every year of sustainment  
17 capital, which is consistent with past trends.

18 I've seen this for -- you know, as my  
19 time of controller, CFO, and the last hearing in  
20 2019/'20, you know, 60 million or more -- 60 to \$70  
21 million lower.

22 So -- so, if you accumulate that over  
23 the -- a ten (10) period, there's actually lower  
24 sustainment spending of about \$133 million.

25 Curiously enough, in the rebuttal

1 evidence, because I didn't have -- I couldn't fill  
2 this table in originally in -- in my evidence, but  
3 Manitoba Hydro was kind enough to fill in the columns  
4 in its rebuttal evidence.

5 Over the fourteen (14) period of  
6 comparison, sustainment is pretty flat at \$4 million,  
7 although I'm kind of perplexed at how they're actually  
8 going to move from a negative 133 to a plus 4 in that  
9 -- in that time period because the trend of  
10 underspending is there. If you went back, it's there  
11 for a long time.

12 Not -- not to -- not to be  
13 disrespectful to my engineering friends because I love  
14 them dearly. And just like the lawyers, I work with  
15 them lots on these cases. But my -- my wife would  
16 call it eyes too big for the stomach, you know, tend  
17 to over plan.

18 And -- and I think back to my evidence  
19 at the -- at the last hearing. You know, I -- I  
20 summarized Hydro's position was that -- that there's  
21 just too many execution risks on these types of  
22 projects.

23 There's not much that pushes the  
24 capital project earlier. There's a lot that pushes it  
25 back. You got to organize materials and engineering

1 drawings and contractors and permits.

2                   So, Hydro's own last evidence for the  
3 last GRA was -- or sorry, the last rate application in  
4 '19/'20 was that there was a propensity for  
5 underspending; that's their own words. You know, if  
6 we have to, we can turn that up.

7                   So, anyway, the -- the increase in --  
8 in the -- in the business operation capital is not to  
9 replace aging assets. Let's just, you know, make --  
10 make that clear, right. It -- it's placeholders on  
11 other projects. Slide 27.

12                   So the -- the PUB regulatory signalling  
13 to Manitoba Hydro on business operations capital is  
14 fairly consistent with O&A. You need to sharpen your  
15 pencil. There's a need for fiscal discipline.

16                   But -- and you heard about this last  
17 week, so I'm not going to talk about this much more.  
18 But I mean, there was one added part on that -- was a  
19 very specific direction, right?

20                   It said -- it said a strong message.  
21 That, you know, you can't keep spending these levels  
22 of business operation capital until you get your house  
23 in order and get a mature asset management process in  
24 place.

25                   So you know, that's -- that is really

1 the -- a real strong message, I think, from the Board.

2                   So as I mentioned, like, you'll --  
3 you'll see the, kind of, eyes-bigger-than-stomach  
4 phenomenon in this -- this graph here that -- that  
5 shows that, you know, MH '22 spending is down in the  
6 first number of years of the forecast from 2023 to  
7 2027. That's the red line. Versus the blue line,  
8 which is the forecast at the last General Rate  
9 Application. So you'll -- you'll see that phenomenon.  
10 That propensity to under spend.

11                   You know, and I don't know -- you know,  
12 I'm not an asset management expert like Midgard, but  
13 I've been around a long time and I was controller and  
14 CFO for Manitoba Hydro of nine (9) years. And I've,  
15 you know, read a hundred-and-eight (108) monthly  
16 reports, and twenty-seven (27) quarterly reports, and  
17 nine (9) -- nine (9) annual reports. And I understand  
18 the trends in the spending here.

19                   It makes me wonder if they'll ever get  
20 to the billion. I mean, if you -- if you under spend  
21 at the front end and you keep putting it to the back,  
22 is there enough resources to do that? Is it just  
23 about money? Is it just more money and everything  
24 will be great?

25                   I would say no, from a policy and

1 executive perspective. I would say that, you know,  
2 mature asset management is required. Like, if you're  
3 chasing too many cows and you need to build a fence,  
4 you need to know which fences to build, right? Where  
5 they need to be built and, you know, that -- I come  
6 from rural Manitoba. My dad was a poor farmer.

7           But, you know, you got a lot of fences  
8 around the property. You need to know which ones to  
9 fix or the cows are going to get out, right? You  
10 can't be running around all over the place. So --  
11 anyways, that's my views on -- on capital.

12           And as well, you know, in this Hearing  
13 and in the 2019/20 Rate Application, Manitoba Hydro's  
14 own evidence, I think, is that, you know, 90 percent  
15 of projects tend to be in flight and, you know, 10  
16 percent tend to be not in flight, right? I mean,  
17 there's -- there's a lot of variability around the  
18 capital spending.

19           DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: Just before we  
20 leave this slide, being slide 27, and focussing on the  
21 MH '22 line in red, in that first decade, is the 300  
22 million associated with the AMI placeholder in there,  
23 sir?

24           MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah. I -- it  
25 was very confusing in the material. We asked for

1 breakdowns, but the -- just Hydro would not provide  
2 it. But I think they did ultimately confirm in second  
3 round, after a little squabbling that Mr. Klassen did  
4 with Manitoba Hydro, that -- that both the AMI and the  
5 grid modernization was in the first ten (10) years or  
6 so of the forecast.

7 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: Thank you.

8 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Next slide,  
9 please.

10 So -- so what BOC levels are in CC-10  
11 and CC-11? So, you know, following Manitoba Hydro's  
12 own evidence, they're 10 percent lower than those that  
13 are forecast in -- in the Hydro's forecast.

14 And following the trends, I went back  
15 to my evidence from 2019/20 Rate Application, and I'd  
16 analyzed that from 2013 to 2018, Manitoba Hydro had  
17 been 9.2 percent under spent on its BOC over that --  
18 over that period of time.

19 So, you know, CC-10, CC-11, the levels  
20 in there are a 96 percent increase in the spending  
21 that you would see at the front end of the -- of the -  
22 - of the forecast, versus Manitoba Hydro's, which I  
23 think is 111 percent.

24 So once again, I think I've been  
25 generous here. I don't think I've been -- there's no

1 budget cuts to reduce safe and reliable services.  
2 It's just trying to extrapolate things out twenty (20)  
3 years and -- and also trying to be consistent with the  
4 Board's regulatory signalling on -- on business  
5 operation capital.

6                   That management strategy, I call it DMS  
7 for short. Not to be mixed up with DSM, which is  
8 demand side management. So Mr. -- in our run through  
9 a couple of nights ago, Mr. Williams told me to be  
10 careful on that and I'm sure he'll correct me if I --  
11 if I transgress.

12                   This is a -- so I'm going to spend a  
13 couple of minutes on this. It's a more technical  
14 issue, I think, I need to -- to go through.

15                   But you know, when I -- when I was  
16 reviewing the application, I thought, Once we're  
17 through the era of major capital projects where  
18 Manitoba Hydro was borrowing \$3 or \$4 billion a year  
19 in refinancing and financing, and going back down to  
20 levels of a billion, you know, dollars -- which is a  
21 return to normal.

22                   You know, before the big capital  
23 projects. You know, the -- the time when I was  
24 treasurer and a few years after, you know, the  
25 spending -- sorry, the refinancing programs might have



1 been six (6), seven (7), eight hundred (800), a  
2 billion dollars.

3                   So I thought if we're returning to  
4 that, you know, era after the major capital projects  
5 that we would see that the debt guidelines actually  
6 kind of take on a bit more risk, you know, in terms of  
7 risk reward relationship.

8                   But -- but actually it went the other  
9 way. There's actually reduced risk tolerances.

10                   Now, what I have in these bullets --  
11 and I don't want to go through all of them as I've put  
12 the new policy in and then in the bracket I've put  
13 what the former policy is. And you'll see that each  
14 one of the policies is -- is going down, reflecting a  
15 reduced risk tolerance.

16                   The one I really want to zone in on is  
17 the interplay of the third bullet point and the fourth  
18 bullet point because it's very important to this  
19 topic.

20                   So the third bullet point is the  
21 interest rate risk policy, and the fourth one is the  
22 debt management guidelines.

23                   And I'm familiar with these. I was  
24 treasurer. I was CFO. I've read these guidelines  
25 many times. And they're meant to work together

1 because, otherwise, they don't make sense.

2                   So I'm just going to use the former  
3 policies to demonstrate how these were set up for many  
4 years.

5                   So the interest rate risk policy, the  
6 former one, was that the aggregate of floating rate  
7 debt, short-term debt, and fixed rate debt, to be  
8 refinanced in the next twelve (12) months was supposed  
9 to be a maximum of 35 percent.

10                   And so, the guideline that fits into  
11 that policy was that, you know, we would maintain  
12 short-term and floating rate debt between 15 percent  
13 and 25 percent. Now that would average 20 percent.  
14 That was what Manitoba Hydro used to target years ago.  
15 And then, have net long-term debt refinanced into the  
16 next twelve (12) months, to be 15 percent.

17                   So the debt management guideline was  
18 additive. You would take the first part, which  
19 averaged 20 percent, and you would add the 15 percent  
20 on to get to 35 percent.

21                   The policy and the guideline have to  
22 work together or else you don't know what you're  
23 doing. You don't know what you're managing.

24                   So I don't know, I'm confused by  
25 Manitoba Hydro's -- and maybe -- maybe, you know, I

1 was preparing my presentation and I was listening to  
2 the -- the Board questioning and the -- Manitoba Hydro  
3 in the background and it's some -- I'm getting old.  
4 It's hard to do two (2) things at once.

5                   But I thought I heard Ms. Stephen say  
6 that the debt management guideline was an additive.  
7 That -- that the aggregate of short-term floating rate  
8 debt and long-term debt to refinance was now less than  
9 10 percent in total. Like, both of those things are  
10 no longer additive.

11                   So it doesn't make any sense to me.  
12 Then why would you have a 25 percent interest rate  
13 policy risk? They don't -- they don't work together.

14                   Now, maybe I misheard that. And, you  
15 know, maybe there's some clarification in argument.  
16 But these things work. I know. I was the treasurer.  
17 I was the CFO. These policies are not new to me. And  
18 that's the way they worked before. I -- I don't know,  
19 if they -- if they don't work this way now, I don't  
20 really understand what Manitoba Hydro's trying to get  
21 at in its policy. Anyway, next slide, please.

22                   So with that understanding that the --  
23 that the -- a policy and the guidelines work together,  
24 what do we have?

25                   So in Manitoba Hydro's scenario --

1 planning scenario, if you -- if you took the blue, the  
2 green, and the purple and you averaged that over the  
3 twenty (20) year period, that -- that would average  
4 about 8.1 percent.

5                   So, that -- that is what the guideline  
6 should be, and the policy is -- should have probably  
7 said 25 percent policy there, rather than guideline,  
8 sorry, that's a bit of a misnomer.

9                   But, the conclusion I -- I take from  
10 this, in terms of how the policy and the guidelines  
11 should work together, is that Manitoba Hydro is well  
12 within its interest rate risk policy guidance when  
13 they -- when they're properly working together.

14                   DR. BYRON WILLIAMS:   And, can I just  
15 be clear.  On slide 31, I believe, I heard you say, 25  
16 percent, the word 'guideline' should be struck out and  
17 the policy should be --

18                   MR. DARREN RAINKIE:   Yeah.  Sorry,  
19 sorry for that -- sorry for that.  I -- I -- another  
20 correction.  Slide 32.

21                   So, if you don't believe me, maybe we  
22 can believe Manitoba Hydro's own -- own words and own  
23 calculations.

24                   So, Manitoba Hydro's own calculations -  
25 - risk calculations, are on the left side of this

1 slide. And what this does, is this -- is this  
2 quantifies the reduction in retained earnings over --  
3 based on a what -- the high interest rate sensitivity.

4 And I think in the -- in the current  
5 incarnation, Hydro actually added 2 percent; 1 percent  
6 for the long term and 2 percent for short term rates  
7 in the high interest sensitivity.

8 And, so what this chart does is shows  
9 the progressive reduction in retained earnings, if  
10 that sensitivity came to fruition as compared to the  
11 Hydro based forecast, if you like.

12 So, two (2) hearings ago, that high  
13 sensitivity would have produced a \$1 billion -- \$1  
14 billion reduction in retained earnings.

15 At the last hearing that would have  
16 produced around the \$750 million reduction in retained  
17 earnings.

18 At this hearing, it produces about a  
19 \$460 million reduction in -- in retained earnings.

20 So, Manitoba Hydro's own interest rate  
21 risk calculations show a 56 percent reduction from two  
22 (2) GRA's ago and a 38 percent reduction from the last  
23 GRA. Their own calculations.

24 Now, what about their own words. Well,  
25 let's look at the two (2) bullet points at the bottom

1 of slide 32.

2 And -- and I've put it in quotes:

3 "Manitoba Hydro views debt  
4 maturities per year of approximately  
5 5 percent to be a reasonable level  
6 of risk. Average interest rate risk  
7 each year remains at the lower end  
8 of its interest rate risk  
9 guidelines."

10 So, maybe I mis-heard a couple days ago  
11 that -- that that policy wasn't -- or that guideline  
12 wasn't added. Because, certainly, Manitoba Hydro's  
13 own words, and I asked them a very direct question, in  
14 -- in -- in Information Requests, is that they're at  
15 the lower end of that. Just like my previous slide  
16 demonstrated. But maybe I mis-heard.

17 And then, Manitoba Hydro also said,  
18 their own words, that it does not anticipate high  
19 levels of concentration risk as a result of financing  
20 activities.

21 They're going to issue predominantly  
22 ten (10) and thirty (30) year benchmarks, that will --  
23 so -- so, if there's a billion dollars a year in the  
24 first ten (10) years of refinancing, they're going to  
25 hop over that by trying to go to tens and thirties, so

1 that they reduce their concentration risk.

2 And that's what they end with in this  
3 quote saying, reducing the concentration risks. So,  
4 yeah, I -- I think I'll -- I'll leave it at that, Mr.  
5 Williams.

6 Now, Manitoba Hydro has cash concerns.  
7 Don't we all? Today's inflations. But let's remember  
8 that Manitoba Hydro has multiple effective layers of  
9 liquidity protection. You know, I've listed them  
10 here.

11 The cash flow it generates from  
12 operations. A short term borrowing program. It was  
13 half a billion dollars, which is 50 percent, by the  
14 way of maturities that are expected of the billion.

15 I -- I don't know that was supposed to  
16 go up to 1.5 billion, I don't know. Manitoba Hydro's  
17 panel implied maybe it won't go up as far as 1.5  
18 billion, I'm -- I -- I'm not sure.

19 But, I -- I think -- I understood there  
20 was some discussions with the government to increase  
21 that. So if it got increased to 1.5 billion, it would  
22 be higher than the maturities each year.

23 Of course, they have long term  
24 borrowings through -- that are fully guaranteed by the  
25 Province of Manitoba, a sovereign, like the best

1 credit rating is the federal government, followed by  
2 the provinces, right? So, long term borrowing through  
3 a highly rated entity, the government.

4 Of course, it can maintain cash  
5 reserves if it wants to and it can maintain sinking  
6 funds if it wants to, although I understand it's no  
7 longer a requirement in the revised -- revisions to  
8 the Hydro Act, though.

9 But, my concern here is that there's a  
10 -- there's a cost to ratepayers of these multiple  
11 layers of protection.

12 You know, I -- I think, Ms. Stephens  
13 (sic) said, well, there's an inverted yield curve so  
14 there's no cost, but that'll be a temporary -- you  
15 know, inverted yield curves are temporary, right.

16 What are harboring (sic)? They --  
17 they predict recessions. What happens during  
18 recessions? Interest rates comes down, inflation  
19 abates, you know, the yield curve goes back to a  
20 normal upward sloping yield curve.

21 So, like these scenarios of Manitoba  
22 Hydro's are minor, based on consensus forecasts, not  
23 on some temporary thing that might happen in the  
24 marketplace today or tomorrow.

25 And -- and I think we've all seen that



1 the central banks have been quite adamant that they  
2 are prepared to go into a recession to -- to -- to  
3 slay inflation. Like, the extraordinary policy  
4 changes that the central banks have made across the  
5 world does not show me something that's going to, you  
6 know, run away from trouble, so.

7                   Anyways, that's my concern. Manitoba  
8 Hydro should be careful. Like it -- it is used to now  
9 having a billion dollars of cash on its balance sheet,  
10 because it was -- had a -- a borrowing program of  
11 three (3) to four (4) billion dollars a year. I  
12 understand that. I was part of that.

13                   When Mr. Schultz (phonetic) was  
14 treasurer and now we're going back to a normal level  
15 of -- of -- of financing and we need to maintain \$400  
16 million of cash on the balance sheet? I -- I don't  
17 know, because in a normal upward sloping yield curve,  
18 there's a cost to carry of that, right. If you're  
19 borrowing money to -- to fund that sinking fund and  
20 you're only investing it at a short term rate, then  
21 there -- there's -- there's a cost to customers.

22                   That's my point. I didn't make any  
23 adjustments in CC-10 and CC-11 for this, but I just  
24 wanted to bring to the Board's attention debt  
25 management strategy because its been something that

1 really hasn't been talked about much for a long time  
2 in these hearings.

3           And, you know, when you have a -- a  
4 finance expense that's getting to be one of the higher  
5 expenses or is the highest expense now and the highest  
6 revenue requirement, I think, you know, the Board has  
7 to pay attention to debt management strategies.

8           Debt doesn't just happen. I used to  
9 say to the engineers, money doesn't fall from the sky.  
10 It's very carefully managed by -- by Manitoba Hydro  
11 and you can influence the cost by the selection of  
12 your policies. It's -- it's not just something you  
13 take. Next slide.

14           So what's in CC-10 and CC-11? I mean  
15 they -- they contain modest increases in a floating  
16 rate debt levels, compared to the Hydro forecast.

17           Because we're trying to balance for  
18 customers here, right? Like, we're trying to get, you  
19 know, a -- a twenty (20) year projection that -- that  
20 balances the interest of customers and -- and costs  
21 concerns and rate concerns with -- with Hydro's  
22 financial integrity.

23           So, the differences here, if you look  
24 on the left graph, Manitoba Hydro scenario averages  
25 about \$1.3 billion of loading rate debt over that

1 twenty (20) year period, and -- and my CC-10 and CC-11  
2 scenarios average about 1.7 billion. So it -- it's an  
3 extra .4 billion over that time on a \$23 billion debt  
4 portfolio.

5                   It -- it's not a -- a risky scenario.  
6 And if you look on the right graph, the Hydro  
7 projections out twenty (20) years, would average about  
8 5.7 percent floating rate debt. Whereas, the CC-10  
9 and CC-11, average about 7.5 percent so it -- it's a  
10 modest increase.

11                   DR. BYRON WILLIAMS:   And just for the  
12 record, just because we're looking at one of those  
13 dual slides, you're referring to slide 34?

14                   MR. DARREN RAINKIE:   I'm referring to  
15 slide 34. Yeah.

16                   DR. BYRON WILLIAMS:   Thank you.

17                   MR. DARREN RAINKIE:   You know, this is  
18 -- the levels in CC -- CC-10 and CC-11, are also  
19 comparable with updated National Bank financial on --  
20 an analytical tool that it left with Manitoba Hydro  
21 back in 2008 or '09, when there was an independent  
22 study on -- on appropriate levels of fixed versus  
23 floating rate debt.

24                   So, you know, there's -- there's  
25 further independent support for the scenario that I've

1 put in CC-10 and CC-11.

2 I -- I, you know, I wouldn't recommend  
3 that -- that the Board direct Hydro to undertake a  
4 more current update on this. I think it would be a  
5 very valuable assessment for the purposes of the --  
6 these hearings and rate setting.

7 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: Mr. Chair, we --  
8 we've been going for about an hour. I'll leave this  
9 up to you, but I'm -- I think we're at a good pace so  
10 that we could -- I -- I think there's some value in  
11 the Board having a -- a break now. We -- we could go  
12 on and finish this section though, section 2, but I  
13 think we will be less than two (2) hours on the -- on  
14 the pace that we're going.

15 THE CHAIRPERSON: Yeah, I -- I think --  
16 - I think it's a good idea to break now. We'll break  
17 for fifteen (15) minutes now. Thank you.

18 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: Thank you.

19

20 --- Upon recessing at 10:15 a.m.

21 --- Upon resuming at 10:32 a.m.

22

23 THE CHAIRPERSON: Are we waiting for  
24 Mr. Kla -- oh, Mr. Klassen's in the back row. Sorry.  
25 Yeah. No. I -- I -- you were blocked by -- by Mr.

1 Williams' shirt so.

2

3 CONTINUED BY DR. BYRON WILLIAMS:

4 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: I'm just going to  
5 stay silent and turn it over to Mr. Rainkie. Slide  
6 36, I believe we're on.

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I'm going to pull  
8 the mic a little bit closer. I -- I tend to trail  
9 off. I -- I recognize that. Just stop me, Board  
10 Members, if -- if -- if something's not clear.

11 How to deal with risk assessment? I  
12 think I'm being gracious when I -- I say that Manitoba  
13 Hydro's higher -- level of risk assessment is  
14 incomplete, not balanced, and inconsistent with its  
15 own enterprise planning priorities.

16 It's really not a -- a risk assessment.  
17 It's a -- it's a top 10 list, you know, it doesn't  
18 have any analysis that you would -- you would  
19 typically see in risk assessments, like likelihoods,  
20 probab -- impacts, risk treatments, residual risk,  
21 those types of things. I think Ms. Grewal talked  
22 about that on Day 1. It's just a -- it's just a top  
23 10 list, you know.

24 Yeah. So, obviously, their -- their  
25 ERM Program is in the early stages of development and

1 -- and -- and it's not quite there yet. So, it's not  
2 really what I would typically see and -- and for rate-  
3 setting purposes. Typically, Manitoba Hydro would  
4 have seen, you know, a 50- or 60-page detailed Risk  
5 Assessment Report and -- and, you know, there's al --  
6 al -- also several inconsistencies, I think, between  
7 the planning priorities and -- and -- and that risk  
8 assessment.

9                   So, we have this top 10 list that says  
10 that these are biggest thing on our -- on our radar  
11 but, once again, you know, we're increasing operating  
12 costs and -- and -- and base cap -- our BOC spending  
13 in the billions, but we're concerned about financial  
14 risk. You've got multi-year journeys on ERMs and --  
15 and -- and we've stopped doing the uncertainty  
16 analysis, which is a much more advanced risk analysis  
17 than -- than just doing simple one-off sensitivities.

18                   Manitoba Hydro had been progressing  
19 down the uncertainty analysis that would allow you to  
20 look at the impacts of compounding risks and, perhaps,  
21 off-setting risks, and inter-connectivity of risks.  
22 It would -- that would allow you to -- to determine,  
23 well, does Manitoba Hydro really need that level of  
24 retained earnings, right, like, what are the -- what  
25 are the -- what are the -- and you'd -- you'd see this

1 in the insurance industry, under what MPI used to do,  
2 what was called a DCAT Analysis and, maybe, they still  
3 do, internally, but -- but, you know, that type of  
4 internal risk-driven analysis that looks at some of  
5 your key risks, runs scenarios, I mean, the Manitoba  
6 Hydro was running 15,000 scenarios -- financial  
7 scenarios. It's much more powerful than one-off risk  
8 sensitivity.

9                   So, we're concerned about risk but  
10 we've stopped doing that. Now, we're concerned about  
11 ass -- aging asset risk, but we've got this multi-year  
12 journey now, and -- and I must say, I'm disappointed,  
13 because I was one of the early champions of asset  
14 management back in 2016.

15                   I thought this would be implemented  
16 throughout the company by now and I was disappointed  
17 to hear that this is now a 15-year journey or a 14-  
18 year journey, with seven (7) more to go, and I'm a  
19 little, you know, it's -- there's a little kind of  
20 inconsistency for me, I, you know, I've heard the word  
21 "siloed" in the last number of days, you know.

22                   In the old org structure and that, you  
23 know, the new org structure is much better, but -- so,  
24 we put Asset Management Planning together. So, we  
25 took all of the asset management people from G -

1 generation, T - transmission, and D - distribution,  
2 we put them under one hood and that's, somehow, has  
3 resulted in a delay of this. Like, did anybody else  
4 take a look at that and say, that doesn't make sense  
5 to me. Like, if they're all together under one vice-  
6 president, shouldn't it be a force to try to  
7 accelerate that not -- not -- not push it back, you  
8 know, technology risk is a big issue, but there's no -  
9 - there's no IT strategy.

10                   A one-page graphic is not a strategy,  
11 like I think, you know, the Board Members are senior  
12 people, you've seen IC -- IT strategies that would be  
13 a hundred (100) pages long and the -- they would be a  
14 typical SWOT Analysis and -- and, you know, and the  
15 same kind of strategic analysis you would have at the  
16 corporate level, but, you know, as it pertains to I --  
17 IT but, yet, we had a Hydro witness saying there was a  
18 one-page graphic was a -- was a strategy.

19                   So, it just isn't and -- and there's no  
20 business cases and going back to the O&A costs and  
21 that, like, there's no benefits, like, the  
22 placeholders are all costs. There's no benefits. Why  
23 isn't there some ben -- if -- if they can estimate the  
24 costs at high level, maybe it's -- why isn't there  
25 some benefits off-setting that?



1                   So, you know, sorry, I -- I just see  
2 several inconsistencies between what Hy -- between  
3 this risk assessment and, then, why -- how Hydro is  
4 like, you know, doing its planning priorities, and --  
5 and you can put the word "enterprise" in front of  
6 anything. It doesn't mean it's better, like, there's  
7 enterprise this and enterprise that but, I mean, the  
8 question is, is it better, is it working better? I'm  
9 not sure. Next slide.

10                   This is a, you know, just another  
11 slide, talking about Order 59/18 in the -- in the  
12 PUB's policy decisions and that, in terms of, you  
13 know, taking regulatory action, when and if risks  
14 actually materialize and...

15                   So, I -- I -- I mean I always took the  
16 essence of this as that, you know, we're -- we're not  
17 going to build in rate increases into the risks that  
18 are actually upon us. We're not going to build up --  
19 build in rate increases and build up rate retained  
20 earnings for every single risk that, you know, a  
21 person can identify. So, I think -- think that's the  
22 essence of this slide. This -- these are the Board's  
23 words. I -- I -- I assume the new Board Members are -  
24 - are briefed on the -- on the priory policy decisions  
25 of the Board.

1                   So, I -- Mr. Williams, unless there was  
2 something else, I think I would move on.

3                   Just one last slide on risk, to just  
4 try to provide a bit more of balance than the top 10  
5 Hydro issues list -- risk list. You know, it -- it --  
6 and I'll focus on a couple here that -- that really  
7 wasn't in there and -- and, I mean, obviously, the  
8 huge one is the completion of the major capital  
9 projects.

10                   Substantial material reduction in  
11 Manitoba Hydro's financial and business reputational  
12 and contractual risks and -- and, you know, Vice-Chair  
13 Kapitany, you've been in that Chair I think for maybe  
14 10 years now. You -- you've been here through --  
15 through a successive set of Hydro witnesses that --  
16 that -- that told you about the huge risks that the  
17 two (2) Bipoles being close together, you know, pose,  
18 you -- you know, one converter station, Dorsey, one  
19 converter station, 70 percent of the energy coming  
20 down.

21                   Well, now, we have, you know, two  
22 additional converter stations. We have a -- a Bipole  
23 that's separated, you know, at NFAT discussion about  
24 the U.S. transmission line reducing drought risk.  
25 Where is that in this? Where is that? We've got a

1 top 10 list of increased risks, but where's that?

2                   And -- and, you know, I've talked a bit  
3 about interest rate risk, and there's some other  
4 points here from other experts that, you know, I just  
5 -- I summarized. But, you know, the other one is the  
6 overall financial risk. Huge improvement.

7                   As I go through the graphs of the  
8 financial metrics that is coming up in the next  
9 section, you'll -- you'll see -- you'll see the  
10 Manitoba Hydro 16. You'll see how poor the financial  
11 forecast was back at the last GRA, and how every  
12 scenario in this GRA is hugely better.

13                   I note a few things there. I mean, the  
14 equity ratio's projected to be 18 percent by the  
15 second test year, even without a rate increase. That  
16 was lagging back in the last GRA at 12 percent and --  
17 and in the previous GRA at -- at 10 percent. So we're  
18 on a far better financial footing right now than we  
19 were just five (5) years ago, and thankfully so.

20                   You know, net debt is \$2.4 billion  
21 lower than the last GRA, so. My time is getting  
22 short, so I'll move on from this. But I just wanted  
23 to provide something that is a bit -- bit more  
24 balanced than -- than Manitoba Hydro's assessment.

25                   Targets and metrics. I think I covered

1 this, you know, upfront that, you know, the PUB in  
2 Order 59/'18 questioned whether a debt-to-equity ratio  
3 was -- was an appropriate metric for Manitoba Hydro  
4 for, you know, a government business enterprise, a  
5 Crown monopoly, with a provincial guarantee.

6                   You know, I think the directive or --  
7 or the -- or the policy from that is that -- that this  
8 metric would not dictate the pace of rate increases.

9                   Obviously, Manitoba Hydro's 2 percent  
10 rate path is -- is a -- is a goal seek to the 2040  
11 debt-to-equity ratio target from Bill 36. I mean, I  
12 think the evidence proves it.

13                   We -- we asked Manitoba Hydro, well,  
14 like what -- what's driving the bus? Is it the  
15 earlier 20 percent? And they said no. I mean, you  
16 know, it was clear that in the calculations that that  
17 was what was -- the 2 percent rate path is what takes  
18 you there. I mean -- so, I mean, Manitoba Hydro's  
19 pretty much putting 100 percent weight on -- on that.

20                   You know, I think I'll -- I think I'll  
21 move on to the next slide.

22                   I also noted in -- in -- that -- that  
23 Manitoba Hydro's positioning of the 2 percent rate  
24 path, you know, as -- as a requirement under Bill 36,  
25 if -- I think we're calling that as the shorthand here

1 -- I heard you -- I heard you say -- refer to that  
2 once, Mr. Chairman, so hopefully I can use that  
3 shorthand -- is -- is an overstatement.

4           You know, the -- the debt-to-equity  
5 targets are described right in the framework as -- as  
6 a policy, and 'policy' is, you know, a broad -- a  
7 broad guideline. It's clear that the rate cap  
8 provisions would prevail if there was a conflict  
9 between that and the -- and the debt ratio targets.  
10 And I think Manitoba Hydro agreed with that in the  
11 Information Request.

12           I don't have it at -- at my -- at my  
13 hand, but the other thing is that the framework allows  
14 Cabinet to make regulations respecting the very  
15 framework for setting rates or varying rates. They  
16 can change it if they want to.

17           And, you know, it gives them the  
18 ability to make regulations that modifies either the -  
19 - the ratio target itself or the achievement date in  
20 response to unforeseen or extending -- extenuating  
21 circumstances.

22           So, I mean, the province has built-in  
23 safeguards itself. You know, the -- the province owns  
24 Manitoba Hydro. It's consolidated into its financial  
25 results. It provides a parental guarantee for almost

1 all of its -- its debt.

2                   Why would the province starve Manitoba  
3 Hydro for cash? Like why would it do that? Why would  
4 it impair its own credit rating? Obviously it's given  
5 itself the ability to build in safeguards and -- and  
6 take a common-sense approach to this.

7                   And I'm not a lawyer, but I can read.  
8 You know, I can -- I can read, and I think -- I think  
9 there's been a lot on the -- on the record with  
10 respect to the interpretation of -- of Bill 36. And -  
11 - and as I said, Manitoba Hydro agreed with the  
12 assessment.

13                   One (1) of the other concerns is that a  
14 2 percent rate path exceeds the debt ratio targets and  
15 results in a capital structure approaching an -- an  
16 IOU or an investor-owned utility. So if you look  
17 carefully at -- at the forecast MH-22, the debt-to-  
18 equity ratio gets to be 34 percent by the end of the  
19 forecast based on the rate path.

20                   And if you do a quick calculation of  
21 that -- so it gets to 34 percent versus the last  
22 target which is 30 percent. Well, that 4 percent  
23 difference, it creates to an over-collection of \$1.1  
24 billion from customers.

25                   That's easy to calculate. All you do

1 is take -- take what the 30 percent target delivers in  
2 terms of retained earnings and compare that to what a  
3 34 percent equity ratio would -- would deliver. So  
4 that's the 8.6 billion minus 7.5 billion there, a  
5 little note to myself.

6                   And that's a common issue with these  
7 goals -- these equity goal-seeking financial  
8 scenarios. I'm going to talk about this in a couple  
9 of minutes, but I wish we had not gone down that path  
10 in the first place, quite frankly. They tend to  
11 overshoot.

12                   The other concern I have is that the --  
13 the equity ratio is increasing by 2 percent per year  
14 at that point, and equity ratios just don't move at  
15 that pace. Like equity ratios move at half percent a  
16 year. That -- that's a pretty good achievement.

17                   But like a movement of 2 percent is  
18 galloping. Like -- and you'll see it in the slide.  
19 You'll see the -- you'll see the slope of that line is  
20 like this. And, you know, it's -- there's no way to -  
21 - to kind of curtail that.

22                   I mean, Hydro says, well, we'll --  
23 we'll cut it off at the back end, but by that time the  
24 damage is done. You've over-collected \$1.1 billion.  
25 It's like a curling rock, you throw it down the ice.

1 You know, once it's going down there, it's -- it's  
2 hard to corral it back in.

3           You know, and -- and at that pace of  
4 improvement, 2 percent per year, you know, it would  
5 hit a 40 percent equity ratio, which is like an  
6 investor-owned utility, regulated utility. I mean,  
7 and -- and those utilities need that kind of a capital  
8 structure because they issue debt on their own  
9 financial metrics, right?

10           They're stand alone. They don't issue  
11 debt. They don't have the -- the -- and pay for the  
12 ability of issuing debt through the Province of  
13 Manitoba. So, you know, if you're going to have that  
14 kind of a capital structure, you're going to lose one  
15 (1) of the benefits of Manitoba Hydro, you know,  
16 financing, right?

17           You're -- if you have to move to an  
18 equity ratio like an investor-owned, then what's the  
19 benefit of, you know, Manitobans actually owning the  
20 asset in the first place and taking advantage of the  
21 credit rating of the province?

22           So, I mean, these kinds of concerns  
23 cast doubt for me on whether the -- the MH 2 percent  
24 rate path represents an appropriate balancing between  
25 customer interests and Manitoba Hydro's financial



1 health.

2 Slide -- there's all kinds of  
3 relationships -- sorry. There's all kinds of  
4 relationships in these slides, and I'm getting down to  
5 ten (10) minutes, so I -- I won't -- I won't --

6 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: You know, Mr.  
7 Rainkie, just -- I don't think you are down to ten  
8 (10) minutes. You've got -- you've got time, so  
9 unless the Chair advised other wards (sic), we broke  
10 after about an hour, and then we've got another -- a  
11 little bit of time. We're not going to take two (2)  
12 hours, sir.

13 THE CHAIRPERSON: Quite frankly, the  
14 question is whether Mr. Klassen's opening is part of  
15 the two (2) hours or not. So -- but I would -- I  
16 would say you've certainly got more than -- you've  
17 certainly got more than ten (10) minutes. I'd say  
18 you've got till about -- you've probably got twenty-  
19 five (25) minutes.

20 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Thanks for that,  
21 Mr. Chair. Thanks for that clarification.

22 THE CHAIRPERSON: Now, the -- the only  
23 problem is the longer you take, there'll be questions  
24 from the Panel again. If you can do it in a shorter  
25 time, that's fine, but you certainly have more than

1 ten (10) minutes.

2 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah. I --

3

4 CONTINUED BY DR. BYRON WILLIAMS:

5 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: And just for the

6 record, I just want to note that we're on slide 43.

7 Again, this is one (1) of those dole graphs.

8 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah. You know,

9 I'm not going to go through all the relationships.

10 You know, I -- I -- I'll leave it -- I'll leave the

11 visuals with you because I think they're -- hopefully,

12 you know, it's on your bed stand at night reading as

13 you make your decision, so.

14 So I'm just going to focus in these on

15 what -- the scenario CC-10 really -- really provides

16 because I think that's the most balanced rate path

17 between customers and -- and Manitoba Hydro's

18 financial integrity.

19 Like, CC-10 projects significant growth

20 in the financial reserves to -- to \$6.4 billion by

21 2042. So, if you take that green line, that's about

22 \$6.4 billion. I think that's consistent with a cost

23 recovery type of utility like Manitoba Hydro versus,

24 you know, an investor owned utility that would be

25 regulated on a rate base rate of return basis.

1                   You know, the -- the cost of a five (5)  
2 year drought, Manitoba Hydro's largest quantified  
3 risk, is 1.7 billion. So, \$6.4 billion worth of  
4 retained earnings or financial reserves is about 3.8  
5 times that risk.

6                   In contrast, the Manitoba Hydro  
7 forecast, MH-22, is up to 8 -- no, sorry, \$8.6 billion  
8 of retained earnings, which is a \$5 billion increase  
9 from now. And that -- that would represent five (5)  
10 times a five (5) year drought.

11                   So, I think there's the question: What  
12 is Manitoba Hydro, particularly in the absence of the  
13 uncertainty analysis, need \$8.6 billion worth of  
14 retained earnings for? Next slide, please, 44.

15                   This one's important, so I'm going to  
16 linger on this one for a couple minutes. So, once  
17 again, the green lines, CC-10, what is -- it has a  
18 flat level of net debt over the -- over the forecast  
19 period.

20                   And I think that's appropriate because  
21 -- I didn't put a slide in on this, or a graphic on  
22 this -- but Manitoba Hydro's balance sheet is growing  
23 by \$5 billion -- is projected to grow by \$5 billion  
24 over the forecast period.

25                   So, I think, you know, maintaining --

1 the trouble is Bill 36 requires two (2) things, as Mr.  
2 Epp said. It requires reducing debt and increasing  
3 equity. It's a little strange to be reducing debt  
4 when your balance sheet's increasing.

5 I understand the first part, trying to  
6 get to a better capital structure by increasing  
7 equity, but, the second part seems a little suspect to  
8 me, so I think it's -- it's stable. As Hydro's  
9 balance sheet is -- is growing, we have a stable level  
10 of net -- net debt.

11 And then, you know, the -- the right  
12 chart is the -- the 25 percent target and -- and the  
13 equity ratio. And you can see -- you can see how CC-  
14 10 kind of get -- gets -- it -- it's good progression.  
15 It -- it gets to the -- the 20 percent -- the 20  
16 percent first target in Bill 26 one (1) year earlier  
17 than -- you can't see it on here, on the Manitoba  
18 Hydro 22, because of fiscal discipline, right.

19 The best way to meet these targets?  
20 Fiscal discipline as opposed to just coming for rate  
21 increases. So, I mean, that -- that would be achieved  
22 under this in 2028. And it also doesn't overshoot.

23 Like, look at MH-22. Look at the line.  
24 Look at the -- look at the slope of that curve. Is  
25 that rate smoothing? Is that balance? Like, I don't

1 know what degrees is -- what degree that is, but,  
2 like, it's roaring at that point. I think CC-10 is --  
3 is a much better reflection of balance.

4                   And, as I said a few minutes ago, you  
5 know, there's a history to this. I mean, Manitoba  
6 Hydro always back in the '90s had a sensible approach  
7 to this; it -- it had a ten (10) year forecast. You  
8 know, it looked to directionally move towards  
9 financial targets over ten (10) years. It didn't look  
10 at them as goal seeks, precisely calculate something  
11 to the seventh decimal place. It was a sensible  
12 thing.

13                   And then -- then what happened is the  
14 major capital projects came along, and you couldn't  
15 see the recovery of the ratios in the ten (10) years,  
16 so suddenly we had this twenty (20) year project, and  
17 -- and so, that was the next incarnation. Now, we're  
18 pretending we could go out twenty (20) years with  
19 certainty.

20                   And then the real kicker came, I think,  
21 in IFF-12 when the Hydro Board said, well, let's goal  
22 seek to a 25 percent equity ratio by the end of year  
23 twenty (20). And that's where the 3.95 percents came  
24 from. That was simply one (1) of twenty (20)  
25 scenarios provided to the Board, and they -- they

1 glued onto that one, the Hydro Board.

2 But the analogy I use of this is -- is  
3 like a curling rink, you know, the ten (10) year  
4 forecast, let's -- let's call it one (1) curling rink,  
5 150 feet. You can see -- you can see the rings at the  
6 end. You can see somebody put the broom down, and you  
7 can guide it, you can sweep.

8 But then we extended the forecast  
9 twenty (20) years, and we put a goal seek at the end,  
10 so now we have a 300-foot curling rink, and somebody's  
11 putting down the broom on the button 300 feet away and  
12 saying, hit it. Well, you can't. It's a fool's  
13 errand; it just is.

14 The best way to do this is probably  
15 return to our history, and let's -- let's work towards  
16 the 20 percent target first, right. And then, as you  
17 get through that, the predictive value of the forecast  
18 will improve. There's no predictive value of a twenty  
19 (20) year forecast. I mean, most people accept it  
20 after five (5) years or three (3) years, and Hydro has  
21 a lot of volatility, it always had, in its financials.

22 So, I think the sensible thing --  
23 common sense thing to do would be to work towards the  
24 first target in -- in Bill 36 if it exists after  
25 October, and -- you know, and then reassess and move.

1                   In the end, I think CC-10 is providing  
2 a nice trajectory there. Manitoba Hydro says that I  
3 provide -- or I ignore Bill 26. No, I don't. I put  
4 it in its proper context. I weight it with other  
5 financial metrics that the Board has used over time.

6                   I won't talk about curling again, Mr.  
7 Chairman.

8                   I won't say much about interest and  
9 capital coverage ratios. I mean, they're -- CC-10  
10 you'll see, you know, is -- it -- it covers the -- the  
11 old targets, or exceeds the old targets that -- that  
12 the Board has used and Manitoba Hydro used to have of  
13 -- that should be 1.8. There shouldn't be a  
14 percentage sign on that target -- in the left -- on  
15 the left part. I just noted that last night, too late  
16 to do anything about it.

17                   But you'll -- you'll see that, that --  
18 that CC-10 does cover the -- the interest coverage and  
19 the capital coverage ratios that the Board indicated  
20 are some of its metrics for -- for setting rates.

21                   So, what -- so, what was my kind of  
22 conclusion on this? Next slide.

23                   My conclusion -- this is a busy slide,  
24 so I'll just try to summarize it down -- is that CC-10  
25 is the most congruent with traditional financial

1 metrics used by the PUB to set rates.

2                   As I said, if -- if Bill 36 is still  
3 operative after the -- after the fall -- if CC-10  
4 allows Manitoba Hydro to achieve the first target date  
5 of 80/20, one (1) year in advance of -- of Hydro's  
6 forecast with some -- with some fiscal discipline, and  
7 -- and seven (7) years ahead of the actual target in  
8 the Bill, so I think that's pretty good progress.  
9 First things first.

10                   You know, CC-11 has many of the same  
11 issues as the Manitoba Hydro forecast, MH-22, in  
12 exceeding targets but, you know, it is more balanced  
13 than MH-22. Its -- its trajectory is not quite as  
14 steep.

15                   So, you know, out of this analysis, I  
16 said look at -- like, a rate path of 1.2 to 1.5  
17 percent is -- is probably what would come out of this,  
18 you know, rate smoothing exercise.

19                   I wish I had a third round of IRs. I  
20 would have asked for a 1.3 because, in my judgment,  
21 that's -- CC-10 -- a little bit better than CC-10  
22 would be where I would -- I would put the trajectory  
23 of -- of the -- of the rates.

24                   So, anyways, the 1.25 -- 1.2 to 1.5,  
25 but I think 1.2 percent is -- is the better of the two



1 (2). So, that -- that was part 2, which is the  
2 longest and coming into the stretch here.

3 I also looked at this. So, you know,  
4 it was interesting. Like I said, I'm a business --  
5 chartered business evaluator. I look at things from  
6 different methodologies to try to reconcile in my  
7 mind; it's just part of my DNA.

8 So, you know, we looked at the test  
9 years. No justification for rate increases there. We  
10 looked in the twenty (20) year, said, well, you know,  
11 if you want a rate smooth, a balanced approach with  
12 some fiscal discipline, it's probably 1.2 percent.

13 I also thought about, well, what about  
14 -- what about a longer term perspective? What about  
15 going back ten (10) years and ahead twenty (20)? I  
16 think we can turn to the next slide.

17 Because there's -- there's a lot of  
18 talk about journeys in this -- in this application.  
19 But to me, one (1) of the most important journeys is  
20 the thirty (30) year journey of the -- of the  
21 customers of Manitoba Hydro, the people that actually  
22 had to pay for the major capital projects.

23 So, thus far, they've paid about 42  
24 percent in terms of the rate smoothing over the last  
25 ten (10) or so years, which is accumulative average

1 rates increases of around 3 percent.

2 Now, Manitoba Hydro's proposal is,  
3 well, you know, let's -- let's -- for the next twenty  
4 (20) years let's do 2 percent.

5 So keep in mind, like, the -- the 3  
6 percent that customers have paid that exceeds  
7 inflation by about 17 percent, most of the time the  
8 actual major capital projects weren't in service.  
9 They were not receiving -- like, they were paying --  
10 pre-paying for it, but they were not receiving the  
11 benefits of those -- of those projects.

12 And in the next twenty (20) years, the  
13 -- the -- now that the projects are fully in service,  
14 the customers in that 2 percent rate path are fully  
15 getting the benefit of those -- those assets.

16 So if we turn the page, it -- it does  
17 bring up a potential intergenerational inequity issue,  
18 you know, between ratepayers over the last twelve (12)  
19 years and -- and the next nineteen (19) years. It  
20 seems that we've overshot a bit and -- and that's  
21 fine.

22 I'm not suggesting retroactive rate  
23 setting or undoing what's done. But if you look at  
24 it, the Manitoba Hydro '22 path, the red path on this  
25 slide 50, it will never -- you know, the light blue is

1 -- is Manitoba CPI escalated over the whole thirty  
2 (30) year period.

3                   In some ways, MH '22 will always  
4 overshoot CPI, right? Because it's already 17 percent  
5 higher and it -- and if Hydro is having inflationary  
6 rate increases, that -- you'll see that that  
7 difference between the dark red -- I guess there is  
8 only one red -- between the red and the light blue  
9 will never close, right? It -- it will always have a  
10 significant differential.

11                   But you see how, you know, CC-10 and  
12 CC-11 kind of close that in.

13                   So you know, an intergenerational  
14 equity perspective might suggest a midterm rate pause.  
15 There's only kind of -- there's two (2) ways to deal  
16 with this. As I said, we don't go back and  
17 retroactively change rate -- final rates.

18                   But, you know, there's -- one way of  
19 doing it is having a smaller rate -- a lesser rate  
20 path. But that would take, kind of, eighteen (18)  
21 years to play itself out, as you -- as you see on this  
22 graph. And the other is to have a rate pause in the  
23 forward test years -- that I called 2024 and 2025, the  
24 forward test years -- to provide immediate and  
25 effective rate relief to ratepayers.

1                   You know, so -- so there's -- there's  
2 always options open for the Board in rate setting.  
3 And this was just an attempt to, kind of -- to get an  
4 even broader perspective than twenty (20) years  
5 forward by going ten (10) years back and twenty (20)  
6 years forward. Next slide, please.

7                   So what's my overall recommendation?  
8 Next slide, please, 52.

9                   I told you what the recommendation is  
10 already; to confirm the three-point-six (3.6) interim  
11 is final and a single increase of 1.3 percent for 2025  
12 -- April 1st, 2024.

13                   You know, in coming to that  
14 recommendation, I give some weight to each of the  
15 three (3) analytical perspectives.

16                   Analytical perspective 1, the test  
17 years says, don't give any further rate relief in the  
18 forward test years.

19                   Analytical perspective number 2 says,  
20 Well, you know, maybe somewhere between one-point-two-  
21 five (1.25) -- one-point-two (1.2) and one-point-five  
22 (1.5), sorry, in the test years.

23                   And analytical perspective number 3,  
24 intergenerational equity, thirty (30) years, says  
25 don't give any further rate increases.

1                   So I -- so I look at that and I -- I  
2 say, Let's give the most weight to -- to fiscal -- the  
3 PUB's past policy of fiscally prudent rate smoothing.

4                   And I focus on the lower end of the  
5 indicative range of that, the 1.2 percent, for the  
6 reasons I've articulated in terms of going through the  
7 -- the financial metrics and targets. It's just a  
8 more balanced approach.

9                   I take a holistic view of the four (4)  
10 test years. So I -- I kind of think of it this way.  
11 I'm a simple farm boy.

12                   The three-point-six (3.6) interim rate  
13 increase is sufficient to yield appropriate revenues  
14 for the first three (3) test years; '22, '23, and '24.

15                   And the 1.3 percent increase for '25,  
16 gets me up to about, you know, a rate increase of 4.9  
17 percent over this -- these four (4) test years, which  
18 is pretty close to 1.2 percent times four (4).

19                   So that -- that's the method to my  
20 madness, so to speak, in terms of making this  
21 recommendation to the Board.

22                   I -- I tried to deal with the -- with  
23 the 3.6 percent by looking at it a little bit more  
24 broadly; that it was sufficient to take us through the  
25 first three (3) test years and it should be confirmed

1 that that's the basis of my recommendation.

2                   Okay. I guess I do have time for the  
3 regulatory deferral accounts as part of this, Mr.  
4 Chairman. I'll zip through it. Slide 54, please.

5                   So with respect to the non-depreciation  
6 regulatory deferral accounts -- and by the way, Mr.  
7 Hombach, I love your 'D' day analogy. Monday is the  
8 'D' day, I guess, on deprecation. So this is the non-  
9 'D' day here in terms of regulatory deferral accounts.

10                   So my recommendation is that the PUB  
11 not approve the establishment of an SAP regulatory  
12 deferral account; that that be left to Manitoba  
13 Hydro's own interpretation under IFRS-14 until it has  
14 justification for the associated expenditures.

15                   It's just not appropriate regulatory  
16 practice to approve these things without some -- some  
17 underlying information. Like, placeholders.

18                   In my mind, Manitoba Hydro can make a  
19 separate application to the PUB once -- once and if  
20 the business case does come through this fall. Or,  
21 you know, it can wait until the next General Rate  
22 Application. I guess, that's -- that's up to -- up to  
23 it.

24                   Now, Hydro kind of oscillated back and  
25 forth on -- on regulatory deferral accounts. When it

1 wants to set up a regulatory deferral account, the  
2 criteria seems to be, Well, will the Board approve it?

3 But when somebody else has a different  
4 thought, then the criteria seems to slip to, There's  
5 no precedent.

6 I would suggest there's both here.  
7 There is a precedent from the Centra Gas Board Order  
8 152/19, where there was a -- an accounting change.  
9 Because remember the -- the SAP regulatory deferral  
10 account, it comes about as a result of an accounting  
11 change.

12 So there was an accounting change  
13 related to Centra meter exchange costs. It was  
14 actually a liability -- I think what Hydro's looking  
15 for is that asset. But I think the principle applies  
16 and there is a precedent if Manitoba Hydro wasn't to  
17 look close enough.

18 With respect to the Keeyask in-service  
19 deferral account, I -- I'm okay. I recommended that  
20 PUB endorse it and that one-hundred-and-six (106) year  
21 amortization period.

22 With respect to the major capital  
23 projects deferral account, I recommend the PUB approve  
24 a five (5) year amortization period. I think that is  
25 consistent with the purpose of that count -- account

1 to rate smooth. I don't really understand the  
2 Manitoba Hydro position.

3 The revenue was conducted over two (2)  
4 years, so we're going to amortize it over two (2)  
5 years. What's the point of that? It -- the purpose  
6 of it was to smooth rates. If you're going to blow it  
7 through in two (2) years, how is that, you know, rate  
8 smoothing.

9 And it's -- that's also an amortization  
10 period that's consistent with the Bipole III  
11 regulatory deferral account, which had a -- had a  
12 similar purpose. Next slide.

13 But, you know, we did ponder, in the  
14 Information Requests, some options for the Board.  
15 You know, they -- what was modelled was a 50 percent  
16 and a 100 percent deferral of the proposed rate  
17 increases and the reduction in payments to Government  
18 from 2023 to 2025.

19 But it could -- could apply to  
20 abnormally high levels of export revenues or -- or if  
21 the Board wanted to place some of the interim rate  
22 revenues in a deferral account, I get -- you know, you  
23 could -- there's a suite of things you could pick here  
24 in terms of deferring more into that account. Trying  
25 to get its balance up. It's only -- it's only \$100



1 million, so it won't rate smooth too much.

2                   But -- so the 50 percent deferral  
3 option provided a \$370 million balance. And so, if  
4 you were to amortize that over ten (10) years, outside  
5 of the test years, you'd get a pick up in net income  
6 of around \$38 million a year. The 100 percent  
7 deferral option got that balance up to \$640 million.  
8 If you amortize that over ten (10) years, it would be  
9 about a \$66 million increase in -- in net income.

10                   So if there are some lean net income  
11 years ahead of -- after the forward test years, you  
12 certainly could do some rate smoothing by -- by taking  
13 some of the fortuitous financial impacts of Manitoba  
14 Hydro that we currently have and deferring them and  
15 amortizing them.

16                   DR. BYRON WILLIAMS:   Mindful of the  
17 time, Mr. Rainkie. Just on interim rates, if there  
18 was a decision, you're suggesting that one option  
19 might be if the interim rate was -- was lowered, you -  
20 - you could take the revenues over and above that, and  
21 -- and enhance the MCPRRDA.

22                   Is that what you were suggesting?

23                   THE CHAIRPERSON:   Sorry, Mr. Williams.  
24 I'm having trouble hearing you.

25

1 CONTINUED BY DR. BYRON WILLIAMS:

2 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: Oh, sorry. Mr.  
3 Rainkie, just in terms of the interim rate -- and my  
4 apologies, Mr. Chair -- could you just elaborate on  
5 that a little more, mindful of the time?

6 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Certainly. I  
7 think what I was suggesting is, you know, whether it  
8 stays at three-point-five (3.5) or it's reduced, one  
9 of the options is to -- if it's not needed in the test  
10 years is to place some of those revenues in the  
11 deferral account.

12 So I think there's -- there's just a  
13 variety of options, Mr. -- Mr. Williams. I wasn't  
14 thinking of any one in particular.

15 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: Thank you. And  
16 thank you for answering the question better than it  
17 was asked. Thank you.

18 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, hopefully,  
19 some of that rubs off for this afternoon.

20 Okay. Let me take you back to the  
21 front. How do you get through -- going back to Mr.  
22 Jim McCullen's guru of strategy, how do you get past,  
23 you know, difficult times of disruption.

24 Fundamentals and balance. So -- so the  
25 -- the threads that run through my evidence here, just

1 to put it down to six (6) points are, you know, focus,  
2 strategy and sound business cases. Otherwise, you're  
3 just spending money. You're chasing the cows, not  
4 building the fences.

5 A multi-year priority based O&A  
6 budgeting. You got to get away from last year, plus  
7 plus plus plus plus. You've got to be fair to  
8 customers and find the two (2) minuses productivity  
9 and -- and the stop doings.

10 Mature asset management practices, to  
11 prioritize BOC. You're not going to be able to keep a  
12 -- a safe and reliable system going if you don't, you  
13 know, know which assets to fix in the priority.

14 A debt management strategy with  
15 appropriate risk tolerance is post major capital  
16 projects.

17 Advance risk analysis and uncertainty  
18 analysis. I -- I -- I think stopping that uncertainty  
19 analysis was a step backward for Manitoba Hydro,  
20 because that is the very analysis that would allow you  
21 to look at number 6.

22 What are appropriate financial measures  
23 and metrics and targets for a cost recovery government  
24 business enterprise?

25 So, this is -- this is the six (6)

1 point plan here. That rule, it never goes out of  
2 style. If the companies and utilities are going to  
3 make it through this transition, they're going to have  
4 to do this. If they do it sooner than later, there  
5 will be a better balance between customer rate  
6 increases and the financial health of the companies.

7 I'll leave it there.

8 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: Thank you. And  
9 Mr. Rainkie is now available for questions. Thank you  
10 members of the panel.

11 THE CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. And  
12 before we go to the Interveners, I believe that some  
13 panel members have questions. Ms. Kapitany...?

14 VICE-CHAIR KAPITANY: Thanks. Mr.  
15 Rainkie, I've got a couple questions.

16 On slide 30, I got lost in your  
17 explanation of how the interest rate policy and the  
18 debt management guidelines need to work together and  
19 they're not.

20 So, the math on that escaped me during  
21 the explanation. I was just wondering if you could  
22 elaborate on that a bit?

23 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sure. The  
24 policies work together. So the policy is that the  
25 aggregate -- aggregate of those three (3) things, I'm

1 going to use the former one, 'cause it makes more  
2 sense, 'cause it actually lines up.

3           So, the aggregate of floating rate  
4 debt, short term debt and fixed rate debt, to be  
5 refinanced, is to be a maximum of 25 percent, right?  
6 Or, sorry, maximum of 35 percent, the old policy.  
7 That's additive, those three (3) things are additive;  
8 -- A plus B plus C is -- was to be 35 percent.

9           And so, the guidelines then, that's the  
10 policy. The guidelines for managing it said, let's  
11 try to have short -- the aggregate of short term debt  
12 and floating rate debt within 15 to 25 percent which -  
13 - which has an average of 20 percent, and that was  
14 Manitoba Hydro's target years ago, was to have 20  
15 percent floating rate debt.

16           So, so of that -- of the policy that  
17 says have the -- the policy just says those three (3)  
18 things should be 35 percent.

19           The first two (2) things should be  
20 probably around 20 percent on average. And the third  
21 thing should be 15 percent. All right? Because if  
22 you add the 20 percent of the first two (2) items,  
23 plus the 15 percent of the third item, what do you get  
24 back to? The actual policy that is 35 percent.

25           Sorry, I -- I hope I'm being clear or -

1 - or at least getting you directionally there.

2 VICE-CHAIR KAPITANY: Closer. And so  
3 your conclusion that those two (2) aren't working  
4 together.

5 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, it was  
6 something that Ms. Stephen said that -- that -- that  
7 the debt guideline would be 10 percent for all three  
8 (3) of those.

9 And I go, okay, if all three (3) of  
10 those, which is presently the guideline, only add up  
11 to 10 percent, then why would you have a policy that  
12 adds up to 25 percent. There just seems to be a  
13 disconnect to me. I -- I don't know how you would  
14 functionally work within that.

15 VICE-CHAIR KAPITANY: Okay. Thanks  
16 for that. My second question relates to your  
17 recommendation and, Ms. Schubert, could you go to page  
18 131 of the C7, the original.

19 And it's -- so it's that -- the -- the  
20 middle paragraph there. The rolling back, the 3.6  
21 percent increase, only to impose a larger rate  
22 increase in future years.

23 I just wondered if you could elaborate  
24 on your view of the purpose of an interim rate?

25 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: The -- the

1 purpose of interim rates is -- the lawyers have  
2 debated this for years. I don't know if it's an  
3 emergency situation, but it's an -- and it -- it's an  
4 urgent situation that requires immediate or reasonably  
5 immediate relief, you know, without a six (6) or eight  
6 (8) month hearing.

7                   And, it's fully open. We used to call  
8 them on the -- in the old Center days, interim  
9 refundable, meaning if -- if -- if upon detailed  
10 review of the situation and the finances, yeah, we  
11 shouldn't have given, well -- I guess it could go both  
12 ways, we either shouldn't have given that rate  
13 increase and it could be lower or we should have give  
14 a higher rate increase than -- than the Board has the  
15 ability has to adjust it. So it's a -- I, you know, I  
16 don't want to use unkind terms, but a bit of a stop  
17 gap measure until a full review can occur.

18                   That -- that's my, you know, general  
19 working description of it.

20                   VICE-CHAIR KAPITANY: Thank you.

21                   THE CHAIRPERSON: I have a -- a couple  
22 of questions and -- and one I think I asked you before  
23 when you were wearing a different hat. I -- I can't  
24 remember the answer so, you don't need to worry about  
25 it.

1 Retained earnings. You made reference  
2 to it today and I'm, you know, we see the -- the  
3 increase in retained earnings going forward to 2040.

4 What do you see the role of retained  
5 earnings? How do you relate it to equity? And, is  
6 there a level we should be focusing on?

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I think the best  
8 term, because we tend to use accounting terms like  
9 equity and -- and -- and retained earnings, is  
10 probably financial reserves.

11 THE CHAIRPERSON: Yeah.

12 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: You know, if you  
13 think of the Hydro Act talked about financial reserves  
14 and -- and -- it's -- it's obviously there to -- to  
15 mitigate -- to mitigate risks, so that when those  
16 risks occur, you don't have to go for immediate rate  
17 increases.

18 So -- so I think -- I think it, you  
19 know, I think if you use that term 'financial  
20 reserves', it -- it's a little easier to think about  
21 it. It's not an accounting concept, it's a concept  
22 of, you know, you have that -- that -- that ability to  
23 absorb negative financial circumstances.

24 And so to -- how -- how to calculate it  
25 is the difficult part. You know, and -- and that's



1 where the uncertainty analysis came in, because much  
2 like, I can't remember if you sit on the MPI panel or  
3 not but, you know, the -- the -- it's called the DCAT  
4 analysis, you know, would -- would look at three (3)  
5 or four (4) of the major risks -- look at the  
6 compounding of those risks, those types of things and  
7 -- and say, well, you know, kind of stress test. Do  
8 we have enough financial reserves for these major  
9 events?

10 But there's two (2) things in -- in  
11 that, by the way, as I understand it. One is  
12 management action and one is regulatory action.

13 And, so, like I'm suggesting a healthy  
14 dose of management action here, before regulatory  
15 action. But the uncertainty analysis could help you  
16 and that's why I -- I was really excited about that.  
17 That came together at the end of my tenure.

18 I'm really disappointed that it hasn't  
19 continued because, you know, the question always is,  
20 like the -- I'm going to be pejorative about it but --  
21 but equity ratios are lazy targets, right? They're --  
22 they're just, I'm -- might throw this out,  
23 particularly for a government business enterprise,  
24 like Manitoba Hydro.

25 Like, it -- it's much -- establishing

1 equity ratio targets for investor owned utilities and  
2 -- and companies, is -- is much easier because it is -  
3 - there's established, you know, thinking in the  
4 industry, right?

5 I mean, people are going to lend you  
6 money, you need -- you need to have that level of --  
7 of -- of financial surety. It becomes fuzzier for  
8 government business enterprises. So what tends to  
9 happen is, we tend to take a discount off -- when you  
10 -- when you set a -- an equity ratio for a government  
11 business enterprise, you tend to take a discount off  
12 of a -- a private investor owned utility, a judgmental  
13 discount. So, maybe, you know, 40 percent is okay for  
14 a investor owned utility, but -- but a government  
15 business enterprise with a provincial guarantee can  
16 survive at twenty-five (25).

17 But it's -- it's just a -- it's just a  
18 number. I mean, it -- it's the -- it -- it -- it's --  
19 it's like a business, sorry, I'm using business  
20 evaluation, but I'm just using things from my own  
21 experience.

22 When you do a valuation of a company,  
23 you do a discounted cashflow. That is the -- that is  
24 the best way to understand what the value of that  
25 company is, right? You look at its particular risk

1 structure and you discount the cashflows, figure out  
2 the value.

3 But then you side check that with  
4 another methodology, and that might be looking into  
5 the marketplace, looking at price earning ratios,  
6 right, an external benchmark.

7 And that -- that secondary approach, if  
8 you like, of -- of looking at external benchmarks  
9 helps you to get confidence that what you've  
10 calculated in the particular risk-adjusted calculation  
11 -- much like a DCAT but just for Manitoba Hydro -- is  
12 -- is reasonable.

13 So -- I'm sorry. I'm starting to  
14 forget the original question, Mr. Chairman, but that -  
15 - but that is -- that is how I feel about it is -- and  
16 certainly analysis should tell you: Do you need \$8.6  
17 billion worth of retained earnings? And -- and what -  
18 - what for? Your biggest risk is 1.7 billion, a five  
19 (5) year drought.

20 So I think an uncertainty analysis  
21 could be the -- the primary analysis to get there, or  
22 it could be a secondary analysis, at the very least,  
23 to back check the kind of benchmarking of an equity  
24 ratio. There's a couple of ways -- different ways to  
25 come at it.

1 THE CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So here's my  
2 final question. You've got 1.7 billion, and let's say  
3 your second way hypothetically comes in at 4.7  
4 billion, and you're looking at 8 billion.

5 What do you do with the retained --  
6 what do you do with the difference in retained  
7 earnings?

8 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I'm not sure --  
9 sorry. I'm not sure -- I'm unclear what the question  
10 --

11 THE CHAIRPERSON: Well, no. Do you --  
12 do you then have a lower rate increase so your  
13 retained earnings don't keep going up at the same  
14 level?

15 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I would -- I  
16 would think so, yes. There has to be some -- some  
17 limit to it.

18 THE CHAIRPERSON: Because it seems --  
19 it seems to me -- and this is certainly not my area --  
20 it seems to me that retained earnings is sort of the  
21 result at the end, but it isn't part -- it doesn't  
22 seem to be one (1) of the factors that's going into  
23 the decision-making process in relation to rates.

24 There are a whole series of factors  
25 going in, and at the end you have retained earnings.

1                   Is that -- am I looking at that the  
2 right way? It's the consequence of all other things  
3 happening.

4                   MR. DARREN RAINKIE:   Well, that --  
5 that's the problem with an equity ratio, right? It  
6 falls out. You know, if you -- if you know the size  
7 of your balance sheet and you have a certain equity  
8 ratio, then you're, you know, quantifying a certain  
9 level of retained earnings, right?

10                  That's an outcome --

11                  THE CHAIRPERSON:   Right.

12                  MR. DARREN RAINKIE:   -- you know, and  
13 -- and an uncertainty analysis would be trying to  
14 decide, well, do I -- do I need that? It would be a  
15 direct way.

16                  Maybe -- maybe a better answer to your  
17 question, sir, is, that would be a direct way of  
18 trying to calculate appropriate levels of retained  
19 earnings as opposed to just an outcome. The size of  
20 my balance sheet goes up \$5 billion. Boom, I need,  
21 you know -- at 30 percent, I need a billion and a half  
22 more of retained earnings. For what?

23                  THE CHAIRPERSON:   Okay. Thank you,  
24 Mr. Rainkie. I think we've concluded with the  
25 presentation. We're now going to move to cross-

1 examination for the Interveners. I don't know.

2 According to my list --

3 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Yes, Mr. Chair.

4 The AMC is going to examine remotely. Ms. Guglielmin

5 is available on TEAMS, so we just need about thirty

6 (30) seconds --

7 THE CHAIRPERSON: Right. Thank you.

8 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: -- for Ms. Schubert

9 to put her on.

10 THE CHAIRPERSON: Good morning.

11 MS. EMILY GUGLIELMIN (by TEAMS): Good

12 morning. This is Emily.

13 THE CHAIRPERSON: Yeah. We can see

14 you just fine. So I've got you scheduled for about

15 fifteen (15) minutes, so if you wanted to start your

16 cross-examination.

17 MS. EMILY GUGLIELMIN (by TEAMS): That

18 would be great. Thank you, Mr. Chair.

19

20 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. EMILY GUGLIELMIN:

21 MS. EMILY GUGLIELMIN (by TEAMS): My

22 name is Emily Guglielmin, and I represent the Assembly

23 of Manitoba Chiefs for the purpose of this

24 Application. I'd like to thank the Board for allowing

25 me to attend remotely, and thank you, Mr. Rainkie, for

1 your presentation. I just have a handful of follow-up  
2 questions for you.

3 At page 128 of your report in -- in the  
4 second last paragraph, you've identified that, in  
5 relation to analytical perspective number 3, a rate  
6 pause over the test years could result in slightly  
7 higher rates in future years.

8 Is that correct?

9 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct.

10 MS. EMILY GUGLIELMIN (by TEAMS): And  
11 in Exhibit PUB-14-28 -- that was the Public Utility  
12 (sic) Board/Coalition Information Request number 28 at  
13 subsection (b) -- I'll just give it a moment for Ms.  
14 Schubert to catch up with me.

15 Scrolling down there to page 105 of IRs  
16 -- there we go -- this response indicates that there's  
17 an element of double counting to have an export  
18 revenue forecast that is independently assessed as  
19 conservative on the one hand and then also build in  
20 residual risk into the rate increase as requested for  
21 the forward test years.

22 And I -- I believe I also heard you say  
23 in your presentation that we should not build in risks  
24 until those risks are actually upon us.

25 Is that right?

1 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct,  
2 and -- and I was in that instance reiterating the  
3 policy decision of the Board from Order 59/'18 --

4 MS. EMILY GUGLIELMIN (by TEAMS): And  
5 --

6 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: -- with respect  
7 to risks. Sorry.

8 MS. EMILY GUGLIELMIN (by TEAMS): And  
9 given these conclusions, do you agree that Manitoba  
10 Hydro has unnecessarily built a larger cushion into  
11 its forecast, both short term and long term, than is  
12 necessary or justified?

13 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I'm not sure that  
14 it consciously has built in, you know, a cushion but,  
15 you know, just following up on the conversation with  
16 the Chair a few moments ago, what it's done is goal  
17 seek to -- for a 30 percent equity ratio which, of  
18 course, then does build up a huge level of retained  
19 earnings, 5 billion more over the next twenty (20)  
20 years.

21 So I -- I don't know that it was a  
22 conscious thing on their part -- I want to be fair  
23 about this -- but when you -- when you just -- when  
24 you use those kinds of ratios, that's what happens is  
25 that there's a lot of cushion. With every asset you



1 put in place, there's more money to retained earnings  
2 or financial reserves.

3 MS. EMILY GUGLIELMIN (by TEAMS): So  
4 given this, the conclusion that you've made in  
5 analytical perspective number 3 about slightly higher  
6 rates in future years, that's not necessarily a given.

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No. It -- it  
8 doesn't necessarily have to be that way. I was just  
9 trying to be fair that -- you know, that that's the  
10 way it could work out as you get future forecasts with  
11 -- with better information.

12 MS. EMILY GUGLIELMIN (by TEAMS):  
13 Thank you, sir. You've also highlighted significant  
14 uncertainty in Manitoba Hydro's long-term forecast,  
15 particularly, in light of the lack of uncertainty  
16 analysis.

17 Is that correct?

18 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: What I've --  
19 sorry. I want to make sure I understand. May --  
20 maybe I'll ask you to repeat the question just so I'm  
21 answering the right one.

22 MS. EMILY GUGLIELMIN (by TEAMS):  
23 Maybe I'll rephrase it.

24 In light of the lack of uncertainty  
25 analysis, does this mean that there is a significant

1 amount of uncertainty in Manitoba Hydro's long-term  
2 forecast?

3 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I think there's a  
4 -- a significant uncertainty as to whether it needs  
5 that level of retained earnings, as I just chatted  
6 with the Chair about. Like -- and -- and it's -- I  
7 mean, I guess it's -- it's two (2) things.

8 It's just not the level of retained  
9 earnings, but -- but, you know, advanced risk  
10 management says you should understand compounding  
11 risks, you should understand risk interconnectivity.  
12 And so I think the uncertainty analysis is a tool that  
13 helps you do both.

14 It helps you understand, is there two  
15 (2) or three (3) things that could come together that  
16 could cause a big concern? But it also then help --  
17 helps you to set the level of financial reserves that  
18 you would need to protect against those risks.

19 MS. EMILY GUGLIELMIN (by TEAMS): And  
20 given what you said just there, should we be placing a  
21 limited weight on that long-term forecast?

22 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, the -- the  
23 pre -- predictive value of forecast goes down after a  
24 few years, and that's what I said, perhaps what's  
25 warranted here is a more commonsense approach going

1 back to the -- to the '90s, if you can believe it, in  
2 terms of, you know, looking out ten (10) years and --  
3 and then, like I said, trying to hit -- trying to get  
4 close to the -- to the curling rinks in the first ten  
5 (10) years as opposed to thinking that we can hit the  
6 button, you know, two (2) curling rinks down the --  
7 down the path.

8 MS. EMILY GUGLIELMIN (by TEAMS):  
9 Thank you. And I wanted to move on to page 129 of  
10 your report.

11 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Mr. Chairman,  
12 before we -- before we go there -- it's Matt Ghikas  
13 speaking -- I just -- I just wanted to just raise a  
14 note of objection that this -- this really has veered  
15 almost immediately into friendly cross-examination,  
16 and it's -- it's only in my submission getting worse.

17 And so I would just like to register --  
18 I think we've been patient with the questions, but I  
19 just wanted to sound that note.

20 THE CHAIRPERSON: That's fine. Thank  
21 you.

22 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Thank you.

23

24 (BRIEF PAUSE)

25

1 MS. EMILY GUGLIELMIN (by TEAMS):

2 Would you like me to stop, Mr. Chairman?

3 THE CHAIRPERSON: Yeah, please. No.

4 Please continue.

5

6 CONTINUED BY MS. EMILY GUGLIELMIN:

7 MS. EMILY GUGLIELMIN (by TEAMS): So,  
8 right here, before the bolded heading, scrolling down,  
9 you've recognized that the former First Nations on  
10 reserve residential rate class has accumulated a 13.8  
11 percent rate increase from 2020 to date. And this  
12 cumulative rate increase with rate differentiation  
13 will rise to 19.3 percent if Manitoba Hydro's  
14 application is confirmed.

15 And given your long tenure at Manitoba  
16 Hydro, are you aware of this Board's previous findings  
17 regarding energy poverty on First Nations reserves in  
18 Manitoba?

19 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, particularly  
20 the findings from Order 59/'18.

21 MS. EMILY GUGLIELMIN (by TEAMS): And  
22 do you agree that rate increases are likely to have a  
23 significant impact for First Nations on-reserve  
24 residential customers?

25 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Of this

1 magnitude? I would expect that they're causing  
2 concern for -- for customers in general but, yes, for  
3 First Nations, as well, yes.

4 MS. EMILY GUGLIELMIN (by TEAMS): In  
5 light of the significant impacts of rate increases for  
6 First Nations on-reserve residential customers, as  
7 well as the uncertainty in the long-term forecast,  
8 could a rate pause over the test years, and that's  
9 analytical perspective number 3, have a stronger  
10 justification?

11 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sorry, for -- a  
12 rate pause for First Nations only on reserve or for  
13 all customers?

14 MS. EMILY GUGLIELMIN (by TEAMS): Just  
15 -- for all customers.

16 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah. I think  
17 when you look at, you know, cumulative rate increases  
18 of 42 percent versus inflation of -- of 27, or  
19 something like that, I think -- I think there is a  
20 case to be made.

21 As I said in my evidence, in think  
22 Interveners could argue a strong case for -- for a  
23 rate -- for a rate pause at this point.

24 MS. EMILY GUGLIELMIN (by TEAMS):  
25 Thank you. Those are all of my questions.

1 THE CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much.  
2 Mr. Hacault...?

3

4 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. ANTOINE HACAULT:

5 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Thank you, Mr.  
6 Chairman. Good morning, Mr. Rainkie.

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Good morning, Mr.  
8 Hacault.

9 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: I will start my  
10 cross-examination with respect to a couple discrete  
11 issues. And then I'll be moving to the differing  
12 positions between our expert and -- and yourself, sir,  
13 on the approach to Bill 36. And then, also, the  
14 different metrics that you've set out, sir.

15 Starting with MIPUG Exhibit 6, which is  
16 Mr. Bowman's report, at page 9 of that report, you'll  
17 see, sir, that there was a table put together by Mr.  
18 Bowman. I've put this table to the Manitoba Hydro  
19 Panel, Revenue Panel.

20 Just to be clear, you were there for  
21 the NFAT proceedings and were involved in preparing  
22 the various scenarios, including the one shown on this  
23 table, correct?

24 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sorry, the -- the  
25 ones that are labelled from NFAT, sir?

1 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Yes, NFAT plan  
2 5, high Keeyask, level 2 DSM.

3 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, sir.

4 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Okay. And that  
5 showed a total of \$638 million in eight (8) years of  
6 consecutive losses when we'd be absorbing these big  
7 projects from 2015 to the '22/'23 year, correct?

8 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I'll take it on  
9 faith that Mr. Bowman has transposed those numbers.

10 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: And you would  
11 have also been there for what we referred to as MH-14  
12 which was used in the 2015/'16 GRA, correct?

13 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct.

14 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: And, sir, in  
15 light of the pressure to say, well, we can absorb  
16 Keeyask and all build out in NFAT, Manitoba Hydro came  
17 to this Board asking for 3.5 percent but knowing full  
18 well that its projections looked like nearly a billion  
19 dollars in losses over eight (8) years?

20 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sorry, I think  
21 3.95 percent, sir, is what you meant to say?

22 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Yeah.

23 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Okay. There was  
24 a billion dollars of losses even with the 3.95 percent  
25 in that forecast.

1 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Now, there's  
2 been some discussion about the twenty (20) years.  
3 When we were going through those processes, including  
4 the 2015/'16 GRA, everybody knew that we were in what  
5 we called the decade of investment and we'd have to  
6 swallow a really big pill in rates, correct?

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I think that's a  
8 fair assessment, yes.

9 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: And knowing that  
10 we were in a huge capital investment decade, we didn't  
11 want hit -- to have all those expenses hit the books  
12 because as soon as it was in service, it would hit the  
13 books, and have a rate shock to Manitobans.

14 Is that fair?

15 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I think that was  
16 the policy underneath.

17 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: And then I bring  
18 you to --

19 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sorry, sir. Just  
20 -- just maybe to elaborate. And maybe I -- I'm hoping  
21 I'm understanding your question. So, I'm elaborating  
22 just to make sure that we're on the same page.

23 The 3.95 I think served two (2)  
24 purposes, right. It was, yes, trying to smooth in  
25 rate increases over that twenty (20) year period, but



1 it also served the purpose of keeping that loss from  
2 being more than a billion dollars, just so we're  
3 clear.

4 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Okay. Thank you  
5 for that clarification, sir.

6 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Because the  
7 billion dollars was after the 3.95. Let's be very  
8 clear about that, right.

9 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Yeah. Sir, I  
10 want to bring you to your perspectives now which I  
11 think show up on your slide 4 of your presentation.  
12 I'm contrasting this to Mr. Bowman's recommendations.

13 You set out the first perspective of  
14 3.6 percent over the four (4) year time period, which  
15 would be a little bit less than 1 percent per year on  
16 average, correct?

17 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Correct.

18 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: That's if we  
19 only look at the test years?

20 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, that was the  
21 parameters of that perspective.

22 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Okay. Then your  
23 perspective number 3, again, would lead us to an  
24 average rate increase of somewhat less than 1 percent  
25 per year over that four (4) year time period, correct?

1 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, it would.  
2 That's a mathematical outcome but, of course, the  
3 perspective has -- has been that the past generation  
4 has overpaid a bit and there's a need for a  
5 correction.

6 So, that's just -- like, you're giving  
7 me mathematical calculations, but you have to remember  
8 what the perspective is in each one of these  
9 analytical approaches.

10 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: But as I  
11 understood your evidence, sir, you're not suggesting  
12 that in the next General Rate Application that we  
13 continue to have a rate increase pause?

14 We will look at that issue at the next  
15 General Rate Application based on better information  
16 as to how much of a rate increase is appropriate?

17 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I think that's a  
18 fair assessment, sir, yes.

19 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Okay. Mr.  
20 Bowman has done what I think you refer to as a result-  
21 driven analysis using a 2 percent to get to the debt  
22 equity results.

23 Listening to you with respect to  
24 perspective number 2, you've raised significant  
25 current items of uncertainty, have you, sir?

1 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sorry, sir, could  
2 you be more specific?

3 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Well, for  
4 example, we've -- Manitoba Hydro Panel, when we were  
5 having cross-examination, discussed the -- the new  
6 computer system software which has not yet gone  
7 through a business case. And even that short-term  
8 expense doesn't have a business case. That's an  
9 example.

10 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah, I think  
11 those are the facts that are on the record.

12 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Now, I  
13 understand your CBV perspective. I'm not so sure  
14 contrasting Mr. Bowman's approach and your approach if  
15 I had looked at all the reasons you'd given for  
16 conservatism of your option number 2 that I really  
17 understand why you don't go with option number 3.

18 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, sir, I  
19 mean, I think because I agree with the policy of  
20 prudent rate smoothing over time. I think I put the  
21 most weight to that -- that approach because I think I  
22 -- I believe in that.

23 I do understand that, from an  
24 Intervener perspective, for the people that actually  
25 pay the rates, they may have a different perspective

1 on that. But you know, I think I gave it the most  
2 weight as I -- I believe that's the best approach.

3 But it's not just forecasting out the  
4 costs and saying, What's the rate? It's ensuring that  
5 there's a balance and -- and a, you know, prudent  
6 spending and prudent debt management strategies, et  
7 cetera.

8 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Thank you, sir.  
9 I'll take you to your slide 33.

10 You've listed multiple layers of  
11 liquidity risk protections. I'll suggest to you, sir,  
12 that -- one that you didn't include which Hydro used  
13 last year and which is a subject of significant debate  
14 as to whether it was justified, was the interim rate  
15 increase, which gave them immediate relief and was a  
16 liquidity risk protection also.

17 Do you agree or disagree?

18 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah, rate  
19 increases do provide cash. I -- I don't know. I  
20 don't necessarily think of rate increases as liquidity  
21 protections, but they do provide cash flow.

22 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: I'll move now to  
23 your approach versus Mr. Bowman's approach as it  
24 relates to what to do with Bill 36, if anything.

25 And to start that discussion, I'll ask

1 to go to Board book of documents, volume 4, page 75,  
2 section 65. Just so we have some context.

3 And I'm not asking you to interest  
4 this, sir. But you are aware Mr. Bowman has prepared  
5 evidence addressing some similar matters to what you  
6 have reviewed, correct?

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: It seems like a  
8 distant memory now. Was it April 3rd? You might  
9 have a help me a couple places along the way. But  
10 yes.

11 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: But Mr. Bowman's  
12 evidence takes a different interpretation of Bill 36  
13 than what you have done in your three (3) approaches.

14 He's, essentially -- I'm going to  
15 summarize -- he said, Well, you can't ignore that  
16 there's going to be some debt-equity metrics that are  
17 going to apply after April 1 of 2025 if you're going  
18 to have a twenty (20) year outlook.

19 That's maybe a summary of his evidence.  
20 But he's -- it outlines his different approach,  
21 correct?

22 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: We can accept  
23 that characterization subject to check.

24

25 CONTINUED BY MR. ANTOINE HACAULT:

1 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: And in -- in --  
2 sir, I'll put to you Board Order 70/22 at page 4  
3 provides some context to my question on your  
4 instructions in this area.

5 We see, under the heading 'Manitoba  
6 Hydro's Request and this -- this is the way the Board  
7 frames it:

8 "In its May 13, 2022 communication,  
9 Manitoba Hydro requests that  
10 Directive 9 in Board Order 69/19 be  
11 set aside as Bill 36 includes debt-  
12 to-capitalization targets to be used  
13 for rate setting."

14 Do you see that, sir?

15 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, I do.

16 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: And the context  
17 of that is that we were supposed to have some  
18 discussions to see -- and this relates to the  
19 Chairman's discussion -- the value of a debt-equity  
20 metric and what was supposed to be done with it.

21 And then, if we go to the bottom of the  
22 page 4 of this Order, I'm reading the comments of the  
23 Board in this Order:

24 "Bill 36 does not change the  
25 existing law in Manitoba until it is

1 passed and the provisions are either  
2 proclaimed or receive Royal assent.  
3 If enacted, the proposed transition  
4 provisions in Section 65 of Bill 36  
5 would not apply to the determination  
6 of electricity rates for any period  
7 ending before April 1, 2025."

8 Do you see that, sir?

9 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I see it and I  
10 have read this Order before, sir.

11 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Yeah. And do  
12 you quote this order three (3) times in your evidence,  
13 sir? At least, the word search does that.

14 Would you accept that, subject to  
15 check?

16 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, I tend to  
17 summarize my thoughts upfront in -- in an executive  
18 summary and in the section itself. So I think I  
19 probably mentioned it once and it was summarized three  
20 (3) times. But that's inconsequential, I suppose.

21 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Sir, were your  
22 instructions to provide an expert opinion based on the  
23 relevant legislation, which continues to apply to the  
24 determination of electricity rates for the periods  
25 prior to April 1, 2025? I want to know what your

1 instructions were.

2 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I'd have to go  
3 back to the retainer. I don't remember there being a  
4 specific instruction on that. Maybe we should turn up  
5 the retainer.

6 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: That's in a  
7 response to Manitoba Hydro Information Request,  
8 perhaps, number 1 from Mr. Rainkie.

9 Mr. Klassen may help me get you to the  
10 number.

11

12 (BRIEF PAUSE)

13

14 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: Manitoba Hydro to  
15 the Consumer Coalition number 21. Attachment 1.  
16 Thank you.

17 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I -- I just  
18 quickly went through one in my -- in my book. So I  
19 quickly looked at it. I found it and looked at it.

20 I don't see a specific instruction in  
21 that regard.

22

23 CONTINUED BY MR. ANTOINE HACAULT:

24 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Okay.

25 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I mean, there's



1 nothing in Bill 36 that says that we have to run a  
2 twenty (20) -- that I know of that says we have to run  
3 a twenty (20) year forecast and -- and think we can  
4 hit the button in twenty (20) years.

5 Like, it -- it says it's a policy of  
6 the -- of the Government to move there. Does it say  
7 how it has to happen and when? Like, I -- I -- I  
8 think maybe that's the source of the difference  
9 between Mr. Bowman and I is he just kind of accepts  
10 it.

11 To me, the word 'policy' implies, you  
12 know, broad that we're moving toward that. But I  
13 mean, the twenty (20) year -- the goal seeking twenty  
14 (20) year forecast is not a creature of Bill 36 that I  
15 know of.

16 It -- it's something, like I said, we  
17 started ten (10), twelve (12) years ago. But, like,  
18 maybe I'm missing something and Mr. Williams can  
19 enlighten me.

20 But it doesn't say that, Thou shalt  
21 goal seek a twenty (20) year rate increase in Bill 36,  
22 to my knowledge.

23 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Sir, one of the  
24 -- another difference between you and Mr. Bowman then  
25 is you've pointed out in your evidence that the proper

1 financial metrics, including whether a 75/25 equity  
2 target is appropriate continues to be an issue to be  
3 dealt with by the Board in this Hearing.

4 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah. I mean,  
5 it's -- it is one of the suite of the six (6) metrics  
6 that the Board has tended to look at to set rates.

7 But I think it's fair to say, in 59/18,  
8 it gives -- it gave less weight to that metric than  
9 the other five (5) that I mentioned.

10 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: I'll move to  
11 another area. Board book of documents, volume 4, page  
12 67. Again, a contrast to your evidence and Mr.  
13 Bowman's evidence.

14 Firstly, at Section 39(5)(1), the  
15 legislation indicates the regulatory must -- it's not  
16 discretionary -- base its order or decision about  
17 rates on the revenue requirements for the rate period.

18 Now, that provision is not in effect at  
19 this time, correct? Is that consistent with your  
20 understanding? We can move on.

21 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: My -- I think my  
22 understanding is that these provisions, all of them,  
23 are not operative until April 1st, 2025.

24 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: And then number  
25 2, it also indicates when reviewing the revenue

1 requirements that's -- term is used again. It  
2 requires the regulatory or to -- regulator to take  
3 into account certain things.

4 Do you see that, sir?

5 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah, that's  
6 fairly general language take into account.

7 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: If we go down to  
8 number 3 on this page, and I've referred to this in my  
9 cross-examination of the Hydro panel, the regulator  
10 may not reduce the rate setting -- for rate-setting  
11 purposes the amount required to support the capital  
12 expenditure program. Do you see that, sir?

13 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I see that.

14 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Now, from slides  
15 26 to 28 we don't need to go there, you conducted a  
16 high level summary of why a critical review of BOC  
17 spending is important in determining the revenue  
18 requirement for rate-setting purposes. Correct?

19 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sorry, what  
20 slides were that?

21 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: It was 26 to 28.

22 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: If you could just  
23 turn those up. My memory is getting foggy. Okay.  
24 Sorry.

25 Ms. Schubert, once again, is ahead of

1 the pack on this. I'm there, sir.

2 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I'm there, sir.

3 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Now, this  
4 legislation will be in effect after April 1, 2025,  
5 what we just looked at.

6 Are your -- contrast in your approach  
7 is you don't look at a future with respect to business  
8 operation capital and the restrictions that will be on  
9 the Board, you're providing your opinion even though  
10 it goes past 2025 on the reasonableness of business  
11 operation capital expenditures. Correct?

12 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I'm providing a  
13 rate scenario for the purposes of setting rates before  
14 April 2025, which -- where the Bill is not in effect,  
15 sir, so I'm -- there'll be another hearing, I guess on  
16 here -- whatever, if Bill 36 stands, in a few years,  
17 there'll be another hearing and whatever the  
18 parameters are, I suppose, we'll look at them, then.

19 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: And you're  
20 aware, sir, if we go back to volume --

21 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: Mr. Chair, if I  
22 could just interrupt and --

23 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Yeah.

24 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: -- and I'm -- I'm  
25 welcoming this continued enquiry, but I'm presuming

1 Mr. Hacault, that you're also presuming, in the post,  
2 April 1st, 2025, that there's been Treasury Board  
3 approval. Is that what you're asking?

4 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Well, that was  
5 the discussion we had with Manitoba Hydro panel on  
6 them presenting five (5) year plans to the Treasury  
7 Board for a high level review which would be totally  
8 different. I don't ---

9 THE CHAIRPERSON: Sir, Mr. Hacault,  
10 you've got ten (10) minutes. Okay.

11 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Okay. I should  
12 finish. Thank you very much, Mr. Chair.

13

14 CONTINUED BY MR. ANTOINE HACAULT:

15 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: I'd also like to  
16 bring your attention, sir, to further this discussion  
17 and the contrast between you and Mr. Bowman.

18 Board Book of Documents, Volume 4, page  
19 69, Section 39.7. Oh, I have the wrong reference.  
20 39(7), maybe a bit before. Going back, further back  
21 it was very close to --

22 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: 869 I believe.

23

24 CONTINUED BY MR. ANTOINE HACAULT:

25 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Yes, at the top.

1 I had the right reference.

2 Sir, in your analysis, you're actually  
3 asking the Board to do something which it will not be  
4 able to do after April 1 of 2025, which is comment on  
5 the capital management in investments or expenditures  
6 of Manitoba Hydro. Correct?

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sorry, are you --  
8 which section are you looking at, 39.7?

9 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Seven (7) -- or  
10 39(7). I'll read it for the record:

11 "Except as expressly permitted by  
12 this section, the regulator's  
13 mandate to approve or vary rates  
14 does not include the authority to  
15 issue an Order or Directive  
16 governing the Corporation's  
17 operations or its capital management  
18 investments or expenditures."

19 Do you see that, sir?

20 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah. I see  
21 that.

22 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: And, my question  
23 to you was: Your -- your evidence is requesting that  
24 the Board exercise its discretion with respect to  
25 commenting on capital expenditures, although it will

1 not have that discretion after April of 2025.

2 THE CHAIRPERSON: I -- I don't want to  
3 interrupt, Mr. Hacault, but I don't see the word  
4 'comment' on here. It says we wouldn't be able to  
5 review and make recommendations -- sorry, issue an  
6 Order or Directive and we have to be authorized to  
7 review and make recommendations.

8 I don't know if 'comment' falls within  
9 making recommendations. So I -- I don't have a  
10 problem putting the question to him, but I don't know  
11 if 'comments' is the right -- is the right word.

12

13 CONTINUED BY MR. ANTOINE HACAULT:

14 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: So, I'll  
15 rephrase that question.

16 You're asking the Board to give  
17 directions to Manitoba Hydro with respect to its  
18 capital operating budget approach and spending, when  
19 it will not have that authority after April of 2025.

20 Correct?

21 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, let's be  
22 clear what I'm recommending the Board do.

23 I -- I'm recommending that the Board  
24 exercise its current jurisdiction to set the revenue  
25 requirements of Manitoba Hydro, which I understand.

1 I'm not a lawyer. Understand that it -- it allows the  
2 Board to go through all the various costs and -- and  
3 says compelling policy matters at the end of that long  
4 list of things.

5 I'm asking it to set the revenue  
6 requirements, based on its -- its views, as it always  
7 has on the judgment of -- of what prudent levels of  
8 costs are, in accordance with Board Order 5/12, I  
9 think.

10 That's what I'm asking it to do, sir.  
11 Like -- like the Order 70/22 that we just went  
12 through, said, I think the Board was clear, it was  
13 going to exercise its current existing jurisdiction in  
14 this proceeding, and that's exactly what I'm  
15 recommending the Board to do.

16 Is that -- I'm not sure if that's  
17 unclear or not, sir. I can --

18 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Okay. Well that  
19 leads me to the last couple questions that I have,  
20 sir.

21 You just mentioned the revenue  
22 requirement. Now, if we can look at Board Book of  
23 Documents 4, at page 66. You see a definition of this  
24 and the new legislation which is not yet applicable  
25 until after April of 2025.



1                   The first part under A defines revenue  
2 requirement as being to pay the reasonable cost  
3 forecast by the Corporation for that fiscal year com -  
4 - including -- and then it lists three (3) or four (4)  
5 items actually.

6                   Is -- this is a cash metric. It's not  
7 a metric that you have listed on your slide.

8                   Correct, sir?

9                   MR. DARREN RAINKIE:    A cash metric.  
10 Sorry, revenue requirement is a cash metric -- or  
11 maybe I'm not following your question.

12                  MR. ANTOINE HACAULT:   As defined  
13 there. They have to have the cash to pay operating,  
14 maintenance and administrative expenses. The cash to  
15 -- to pay your capital expenditures, the cash to pay  
16 your debt service costs and the cash to pay power  
17 purchases: taxes, fees and other amounts.

18                  There's nothing about other net income  
19 metrics in there. We've looked at net income. We'd  
20 have additional items we'd be looking at.

21                  Correct, sir?

22                  MR. DARREN RAINKIE:    Well, once again,  
23 I'm asking the Board to exercise its current  
24 jurisdiction, which would allow it to look at all of  
25 the metrics that I've proposed.

1 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: And you haven't  
2 proposed a cash flow metric?

3 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, one of  
4 them, the capital coverage is a -- is a cash flow  
5 metric.

6 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Okay.

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Is one of the --  
8 like I said, six (6) metrics that the Board has  
9 traditionally used to set rates.

10 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: You've discussed  
11 that capital expenditures can be relatively unstable,  
12 especially in the future.

13 As a regulatory expert, does this  
14 definition of revenue requirement cause you any  
15 concern?

16 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: You -- you know  
17 what, I'd -- I'd have to think about it, because is --  
18 are all items of the revenue requirement in here?

19

20 (BRIEF PAUSE)

21

22 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: And, Mr. Hacault,  
23 just so I understand, you're not asking for a legal or  
24 interpretive opinion, you're asking in -- in a  
25 hypothetical, recognizing that this is not operative

1 at this point in time.

2 Is this kind of comp -- understanding  
3 of revenue requirement cause for concern for -- for  
4 Mr. Rainkie is that the question that you're posing,  
5 sir?

6 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: You reframed  
7 that a lot better than I had framed it.

8 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: Yeah. Just -- I  
9 just want to make sure we're asking for the right  
10 question, that we're not stepping into legal  
11 interpretation, but I think I understand your  
12 question.

13 And, you know, certainly, Mr. Rainkie  
14 can give whatever answer he chooses now and -- and, if  
15 he wants more time to reflect, we would be prepared to  
16 also take that away as an Undertaking, Mr. Hacault.

17 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: I would ask  
18 that, because I'm, basically, come to the end of my  
19 time, I believe Mr. Chair.

20 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: One it -- one  
21 item in this is -- is -- is export revenues considered  
22 in this at all, like it says "including". I'll leave  
23 it to the lawyers to argue whether that's -- it -- it  
24 has to be -- that's it, but --

25 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Oh, your

1 microphone, Mr. Williams.

2 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: Sorry. My -- my  
3 apologies. What we do, if it's satisfactory to M.  
4 Hacault and the Board, recognizing you're not asking  
5 for a legal interpretation, you're asking for his  
6 insight as a regulatory expert, in terms of whether,  
7 from a rate-setting perspective, a hypothetical  
8 definition like this, is inclusive enough or whether  
9 it may be a cause for concern.

10 That's -- we would be prepared to  
11 reflect upon that and provide a written Undertaking,  
12 if that's what you're looking for, sir.

13 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: That and also  
14 the -- the way the question was reframed prior and we  
15 can have a -- a discussion, if there's some lack of  
16 clarity on that, Mr. Rainkie.

17 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: We'll work on the  
18 Undertaking, Mr. Chair and --

19 THE CHAIRPERSON: That's fine.

20 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: -- Members of the  
21 Panel, but we just want to be responsive to the  
22 question.

23 THE CHAIRPERSON: Thank you.

24 MR. ANTOINE HACAULT: Thank you. I  
25 think that completes my time.

1 THE CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Thank you.  
2 Given the fact that we've got a hard deadline and I  
3 want to ensure that we have enough time for cross-  
4 examination, we're going to shorten the lunch break to  
5 45 minutes.

6 So, we'll reconvene at -- at quarter to  
7 1:00. Thank you.

8

9 --- Upon recessing 12:03 p.m.

10 --- Upon resuming at 12:48 p.m.

11

12 THE CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Good  
13 afternoon. Mr. Ghikas...?

14

15 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:

16 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Thank you. Good  
17 afternoon, Mr. Chairman and Vice-Chair Kapitany and  
18 Board members.

19 And good afternoon to you, Mr. Rainkie.  
20 It's nice to see you again?

21 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Good afternoon,  
22 Mr. Ghikas. I think it's been a while: 2019 CAMPUT  
23 Calgary.

24 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: I wanted to start  
25 today, Mr. Rainkie, with your characterization of

1 Manitoba Hydro's projected 2 percent rate path as goal  
2 seeking or mechanistic goal seeking, as you put it,  
3 while indicating that your -- your approach was "not a  
4 goal seek." So I just want to explore that.

5                   And if I can ask you to turn first of  
6 all, Ms. Schubert, if you wouldn't mind, the  
7 Coalition/MH Round I IR-43, please. All right. And  
8 if we could scroll down slightly till we hit the A-H.  
9 Right. Let's -- we can pause there for the time  
10 being. Thank you, Ms. Schubert.

11                   So these are the -- the initial eight  
12 (8) scenarios that -- that you developed, correct?

13                   MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, sir.

14                   MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And if -- let's  
15 just look at scenario 1 for a moment. A -- a specific  
16 debt ratio was an input parameter in this scenario,  
17 wasn't it?

18                   MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes. That tends  
19 to be what you do. I mean, first you have to  
20 establish a base line. If you're going to use  
21 judgment, you're going to have to establish a base  
22 line and do a few seeks to understand what you're  
23 dealing with in terms of the numbers.

24                   MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And in fact you  
25 dictated a specific debt ratio input parameter for

1 every one of these scenarios 'A' to 'H', correct?

2 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, and then I  
3 layered on top of that cost containment in terms of  
4 judgment.

5 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Not in this set,  
6 though, did you?

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sorry, sir?

8 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Not -- not in  
9 this set of questions.

10 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No. If you look  
11 above, they specified O&A parameters and business  
12 operations capital.

13 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: I -- I see what  
14 you mean. I see what you mean. Right, but in the  
15 scenarios with respect to the -- you haven't set --  
16 the only parameters that changing among these  
17 scenarios, if you look at the 'A' to 'D', for example,  
18 is the debt ratio, right?

19 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: In those  
20 scenarios, yes.

21 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And -- and  
22 there's no mention in these scenarios of a capital  
23 coverage ratio?

24 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No, not in these,  
25 no.

1 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And -- and no  
2 mention of an interest coverage ratio?

3 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No.

4 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And no mention of  
5 net income?

6 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, sir, the  
7 formulation of these of course was based on two (2)  
8 things. The advisors had a number of forecast  
9 scenarios in the minimum filing requirements, and  
10 there was some significant variance analysis, like  
11 one-off sensitivities in Manitoba Hydro. First they  
12 had, I don't know, maybe five (5) or six (6) as I  
13 recall scenarios.

14 So obviously in -- in specifying these,  
15 I -- I had looked at the interest coverage, net  
16 income, et cetera of all the other scenarios that were  
17 on the -- on the table, if you like, before First  
18 Round IRs.

19 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And if we can  
20 turn to the Second Round of IRs then, you asked  
21 another three (3) scenarios that were referred to as  
22 scenarios 9, 10, and 11. And this is Exhibit CC/MH --  
23 or, sorry, IR CC/MH Round II 24(a) to (3) at PDF-69.  
24 PDF-69. That is not what I'm looking at here.

25 I'm looking for IR-24 -- there's the



1 one. Thank you, Ms. Schubert. Appreciate it. All  
2 right.

3 So this we're looking at here is the  
4 follow-up scenarios that you put forward to Manitoba  
5 Hydro to calculate for you, right?

6 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, these are  
7 the Second Round scenarios.

8 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. And these  
9 -- you indicated in -- in your evidence that these  
10 scenarios 10 and 11:

11 "appeared as reasonable alternative  
12 rate scenarios to the MH 2 percent  
13 rate path goal seek."

14 Right?

15 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Correct, sir.

16 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Now, if -- this  
17 is where it gets interesting, Mr. Rainkie. Let's  
18 focus in. Scenarios 9 and 10, you asked Manitoba  
19 Hydro to start off with scenario 1, right?

20 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, sir.

21 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And scenario 11,  
22 you asked Manitoba Hydro start with scenario 10 which  
23 in turn was based on scenario 1, right?

24 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah. Okay. I  
25 think so, Mr. Ghikas. I'll go with you because it's

1 starting to get foggy in my mind, but, yeah, they did  
2 build -- they did build on -- on one another. I mean,  
3 the obvious thing here is it's -- it's not where you -  
4 - where you start, it's where you stop.

5 Manitoba Hydro goal seeked a scenario  
6 that's 2 percent to obtain the 30 percent equity ratio  
7 in 2040 and stopped there. I pursued the material,  
8 used my professional judgment and experience with  
9 Manitoba Hydro to find some alternate rate scenarios.  
10 And the issue is where do you -- where do you stop,  
11 not where you start. Manitoba Hydro stopped at the  
12 goal seek.

13 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: So --

14 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: These all have  
15 judgment involved in them.

16 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: So just bear with  
17 me. In 'C' there, you can see it says, "CC rate  
18 scenario number 10 with the assumption that," and it  
19 goes on from there.

20 So you're -- that -- that scenario 11  
21 is built starting with scenario 10, and then you  
22 modified it, right?

23 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah, but I  
24 modified it to not have a goal seek, as you see in the  
25 "i.e." part of the question.

1 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And if -- and --  
2 and scenario 10 in turn was based -- started with  
3 scenario 1, right, and then you modified it?

4 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah. I mean,  
5 this is -- this is what I -- what we used to do to  
6 produce IFFs in -- in the days gone by. They used to  
7 accuse me of wearing a hole in the carpet going back  
8 and forth to Mr. Epp's office.

9 I mean, you go back and forth with  
10 scenarios and -- and vary it. You use your  
11 professional judgment to come up with something that  
12 you believe is balanced. That is how IFFs were done  
13 before we got into this goal seeking.

14 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And as you noted  
15 to me earlier, you explicitly say in scenario 10:

16 "i.e., no goal seeking to achieve a  
17 specified debt ratio of 20 -- 2041 -  
18 - by 2041/'42."

19 In the context of removing the -- the  
20 target debt ratio, right?

21 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah. I wanted  
22 to see where the scenario went, like -- like I said,  
23 just like we -- we would have in Manitoba Hydro years  
24 ago. I would have wanted to see where it -- it goes  
25 without specifying a goal seek.

1 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. And if we  
2 just look carefully at 'B' there, in the third line  
3 you'll see a reference to a very specific number for  
4 rate trajectory parameter, 1.21 percent.

5 So we've got two (2) decimal places  
6 there, right?

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah. That's  
8 what came back from the First Round of IRs, so I just  
9 used it.

10 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Right. It's --  
11 one point two one (1.21) is exactly the rate  
12 trajectory down to the hundredth of a percent that  
13 your scenario 1 parameters had produced, right?

14 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah. Subject to  
15 check, I think that's right, sir.

16 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And is it your  
17 evidence today that -- that your use of 1.21 percent  
18 in scenario 10 was purely coincidental?

19 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No. As I said,  
20 you know, I -- I looked at the -- I was cognizant of  
21 the Board's direction that there will be a limited  
22 number of scenarios, so I used the advisors'  
23 scenarios, I used scenarios that I ran and asked Hydro  
24 to run in -- in the First Round of IRs, and I layered  
25 my judgment on top of it.

1                   So, sir, I'm not -- I'm not sure if  
2 that's unclear, but that's my approach.

3                   MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:    And -- and your  
4 judgment was to pick the exact same number that was  
5 yielded by scenario 1 which assumed a 25 percent  
6 equity ratio?

7                   MR. DARREN RAINKIE:    Well, sir, I --  
8 after Round One, I would have looked at all of the  
9 metrics that you just talked about, net income, and I  
10 suppose I liked the one point two (1.2), so I just  
11 kept -- kept on with it.

12                   But -- but it's -- it's not where you  
13 start, it where you stop. And these stop at judgment-  
14 based scenarios.

15                   MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:    Yeah, but, Mr.  
16 Rainkie, I'm going to suggest to you that you're a  
17 smart guy. I know you're a smart guy.

18                   And -- and are you telling me that when  
19 you tweaked the assumptions in scenario 10, that you  
20 had no idea, no conception of the directional and  
21 order-of-magnitude impact that those few tweaks would  
22 be?

23                   MR. DARREN RAINKIE:    I might have had  
24 an -- an idea directionally where they were going, but  
25 I was interested in the outcome. If I had a third

1 round, I probably would have asked for five (5) or six  
2 (6) more, but...

3 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And the outcome  
4 of scenario 10 was to produce a -- an equity ratio  
5 that was only 2 percent different from scenario 1,  
6 right?

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sorry, sir, which  
8 one are you referring to? I just want to make sure  
9 I'm correct.

10 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Your scenario 10  
11 --

12 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah.

13 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: -- yielded 27  
14 percent equity versus 25 in Round I, right?

15 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I think -- yeah,  
16 I think that's right. The confluence of all the  
17 variables did that.

18 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. And I  
19 provided counsel for the Consumers Coalition with an  
20 ex -- excerpt of my cross-examination of you in 19 --  
21 in 2019 for the 2019/2020 GRA, and it's been called up  
22 here.

23 Do you accept that this is a true  
24 excerpt of your transcript -- of transcript of your  
25 evidence from 2019/2020 GRA?

1 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I assume so, sir,  
2 yeah. I have no reason not to.

3 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. I'd like  
4 to mark that as the next exhibit, please, which would  
5 be MH-44, please.

6 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: We have no  
7 objection.

8

9 --- EXHIBIT NO. MH-44: Excerpt of transcript of  
10 Mr. Ghikas's cross-  
11 examination of Mr. Rainkie  
12 for the 2019/2020 GRA

13

14 CONTINUED BY MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:

15 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Now, for context,  
16 Mr. Rainkie, this excerpt was from my cross-examine --  
17 cross-examination of you when you appeared at the  
18 request of the Consumers Coalition, right?

19 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah. This is  
20 the 2019/'20 Rate Application, sir, if I understand  
21 correctly.

22 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: It is, yeah. All  
23 right. And if we turn to page 801, you -- at line 14,  
24 for instance, you'll see that you and I were  
25 discussing some of your prior evidence from 2015 when

1 you were an executive at Manitoba Hydro and the 3.95  
2 percent rate trajectory at that time.

3 Do you see that?

4 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, I do, sir.

5 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. And then  
6 there in line 18, I -- just to benchmark here, I -- I  
7 asked you, does that sound familiar.

8 Can you see where that is?

9 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah, I see that.

10 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. So, I'm  
11 going read the exchange that follows here, and then  
12 ask you about it. You answered:

13 "Yes, sir, that was the position of  
14 the Board and the executive Manitoba  
15 Hydro."

16 "And you," I said. And you said,  
17 "Yeah, and myself, yeah." And then you went on to  
18 say:

19 "Based on the financial targets that  
20 were established at the time, Mr.  
21 Ghikas, of course. I mean, you  
22 don't make the rate applications  
23 just out of thin air. You have a  
24 forecast, and you have a certain  
25 target, and -- and that's what you



1 use to make the -- make  
2 recommendations. I don't -- I'm not  
3 sure what else you would do."

4 Now, stopping there, Mr. Rainkie, the  
5 target you were referencing on line 7 was a specific  
6 equity ratio, wasn't it?

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah. It's --  
8 it's no secret that after IFF-12, sir, that the  
9 position of the Manitoba Hydro Electric Board was --  
10 was 3.95 percent to get to a 25 percent equity ratio  
11 by the end of the forecast.

12 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And -- and after  
13 you were no longer with Manitoba Hydro and as an  
14 independent expert retained on behalf of the  
15 Consumers' Coalition, you'd agree, sir, that you  
16 didn't know any -- any other way to do it?

17 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sir, I'm not sure  
18 I understand your question. Can you rephrase it.

19 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Sure. When you -  
20 - when you said at line 9 of page 802, "I don't -- I'm  
21 not sure what else you would do," you were expressing  
22 that you were not sure what else you could do other  
23 than have a certain target and work towards it,  
24 correct?

25

1 (BRIEF PAUSE)

2

3 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sure, the whole  
4 context of this. But, I mean, that's what I said.  
5 I'm -- I'm not sure what else you would do.

6 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay.

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: But I think we  
8 have to think about Manitoba Hydro forecast 14. I  
9 think we should pull it up because it keeps coming up  
10 in these -- in these cross-examinations.

11 Can we pull up Appendix 3.4 from the  
12 2015/'16 General Rate Application.

13 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Is this actually  
14 responsive to my question, Mr. Rainkie?

15 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah, I think it  
16 will be.

17 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: I'm not sure how  
18 it would be, sir, but I'll let you start. And then we  
19 can see what happens.

20 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Because I  
21 remember this conversation. And maybe there's some  
22 ensuing ones in the -- in the other excerpts as we go  
23 on about what was the basis of the 3.95.

24 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Oh, I'm not  
25 asking about the 3.95. I'm just asking you about what

1 your evidence was in 2019 when you said you -- you  
2 weren't sure whether there was any other way. That's  
3 my question, so I think we can park the transcript  
4 search at this point.

5 I want to change topics, Mr. Rainkie,  
6 and move from goal seeking to customer research. So,  
7 if we could turn, Ms. Schubert, please, to page 21 of  
8 your written evidence, Mr. Rainkie.

9

10 (BRIEF PAUSE)

11

12 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And I'm at page  
13 21. And there's a section 3.6 there. Right. And it  
14 says -- it's called:

15 "There is a weak underpinning for  
16 Manitoba Hydro's interpretation with  
17 respect to customer preferences  
18 involving tradeoffs between  
19 reliability and lower rates."

20 You see that?

21 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, sir.

22 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And this is one  
23 (1) of your key points in your executive summary, and  
24 you mentioned it again today, right?

25 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I addressed it

1 today, yes.

2 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Yeah. And  
3 section 3.6 of your evidence addresses the content of  
4 the customer perception and values research, correct?

5 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct.

6 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And that's --  
7 that's research that was undertaken by a professional  
8 customer research firm called PRA Inc., correct?

9 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Again, there --  
10 there's -- there were two (2) of them on the record.  
11 And I -- I'll -- I'll accept that, sir, because I'm --  
12 I'm sure you have that correct.

13 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: The other one was  
14 Lejay (phonetic), correct?

15 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes. Yes.

16 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: All right. So,  
17 if we could just scroll two (2) pages ahead to page  
18 23. And -- and you describe in the second full  
19 paragraph -- in the middle of the paragraph, you --  
20 you describe your specific concerns with how PRI  
21 formulated the specific tradeoff questions.

22 And -- and we heard this again this  
23 morning, where you say:

24 "In this regard, the tradeoff  
25 questions appear to be leading.

1                   They don't provide the customer with  
2                   an option that improved reliability  
3                   is not needed and, instead,  
4                   presuppose the need to address  
5                   reliability."

6                   So, that's the core of your concern  
7 about those questions, right?

8                   MR. DARREN RAINKIE:    That's the core  
9 of my concern.  I mean, the other concern, just we're  
10 -- so we're clear, is that, in another section of that  
11 report they ask similar questions to the Manitoba  
12 Hydro quarterly tracking study and get similar results  
13 where customers say, you know, we're -- you know,  
14 we're 80 percent satisfied with reliability and 6 -- 6  
15 -- sorry, we're 8 out of 10 on reliability and 6 out  
16 of 10 on -- on price.

17                   So, I think you have to have that in  
18 this context.  This is -- this -- this firm has  
19 already asked the earlier question, are you unhappy  
20 with reliability, and now is proposing a leading  
21 question in my mind, well, you're not unhappy, and  
22 what would you do about it.

23                   So, you have to get -- you have to have  
24 that second part to understand my concern.

25                   MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:    Okay.  And if we

1 just scroll back up to page 22, the two (2) bullets at  
2 the bottom of the page 22, those in bold there, those  
3 -- those bullets are the -- the subject of your  
4 commentary and concern about the leading questions,  
5 right?

6 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, sir.

7 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. Now, in a  
8 moment, I'm going to take you to the actual PRA  
9 report. And I'm going to suggest to you that the  
10 description of the tradeoff options given to the  
11 individuals surveyed is described inaccurately in your  
12 evidence in a material respect.

13 So, what I want you to keep in mind  
14 when we go there is the words, quote, "Where zero was  
15 keeping power rates lower," unquote, which you repeat  
16 in both bullets and you've repeated on slide 16 this  
17 morning, okay.

18 So, let's go to the PRA report, Ms.  
19 Schubert, if you wouldn't mind. This is tab 10, MFR-  
20 12, PDF 98, which is slide 35. Thank you. Magic.  
21 Okay. All right.

22 Now, this is the slide that you were  
23 referring to, correct?

24 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, sir.

25 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. Now, if we

1 go to the bottom left-hand corner there, it says:

2 "Zero, accept more power outages to  
3 help keep customer rates lower."

4 And then it says on the second one:

5 "Zero, accept longer power outages  
6 to help keep customer rates lower."

7 And you'd agree with me that that was  
8 one of the tradeoffs offered?

9

10 (BRIEF PAUSE)

11

12 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: This is a -- as I  
13 understand it, a reliability rates tradeoff.

14 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. And it's -  
15 - it -- it doesn't say on the left-hand side, as you  
16 said in your report and your slides, that the tradeoff  
17 was, quote, "keeping power rates lower," unquote, does  
18 it?

19

20 (BRIEF PAUSE)

21

22 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: It says, "Help  
23 keep customer rates lower on zero."

24 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Yes. And there's  
25 a few words before that. Would you read those out,

1 too?

2 MR. DARREN RAINKIE:

3 "Accept longer power outages to help  
4 keep customer rates lower."

5 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. And --

6 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I mean, that --  
7 that's saying -- that's saying we'd rather have lower  
8 rates, my understanding.

9 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. Well, the  
10 core of your -- your critique, sir, was, quote:

11 "Don't provide the customer with an  
12 option that improved reliability is  
13 not needed and, instead, presuppose  
14 the need to address reliability."

15 Unquote. And that description that  
16 I've just quoted, that's just plain wrong, isn't it?

17 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No, sir, I'm not  
18 -- I'm not following your question.

19 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. Well,  
20 let's do it this way.

21 In -- in those two (2) questions,  
22 customers are, in fact, being specifically given the  
23 option of accepting more power outages and longer  
24 power outages, aren't they?

25



1 (BRIEF PAUSE)

2

3 MR. DARREN RAINKIE:

4 "Accepting more power outages to  
5 keep -- help keep customer rates  
6 lower."

7 All within the context of earlier  
8 questions that say we don't have concerns over  
9 reliability.

10 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And a customer  
11 would be asking those questions with a good  
12 understanding of their own personal experience with  
13 the frequency and duration of outages, correct?

14

15 (BRIEF PAUSE)

16

17 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I presume so.  
18 But the other end of the scale is -- is probably where  
19 I'm having the most trouble. Like, spend what is  
20 needed to reduce the number of power outages. I think  
21 it -- I think that's where it kind of skips over what  
22 the earlier results of these -- these studies  
23 indicate.

24 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: You're not an  
25 expert in designing and implementing customer

1 research, I take it, Mr. Rainkie?

2 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No, but I've read  
3 the -- as an executive, I -- we -- we would review the  
4 customer surveys every quarter.

5 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: You've got no  
6 formal training in surveying techniques?

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Not in formal  
8 surveying techniques. But I do -- I've sat on the  
9 executive of Manitoba Hydro and made decisions around  
10 these types of things.

11 And quite frankly, you know, I guess I  
12 -- I make the point in my -- in my evidence that  
13 irregardless of this, it wouldn't be enough to spend  
14 hundreds of millions of dollars to improve reliability  
15 on an overall basis for Manitoba Hydro's system. I  
16 think that's the bigger point.

17 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: You alluded to  
18 this in one of your prior answers to my questions  
19 today, but the PRA customer perception and values  
20 research wasn't the only customer research that  
21 Manitoba Hydro filed in this proceeding, was it?

22 There was also a Lejay reputation  
23 study?

24 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah. I think it  
25 had similar results on an overall basis. Satisfied

1 with reliability; not as satisfied with price.

2 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: You haven't  
3 mentioned that anywhere in your written evidence, have  
4 you?

5 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No, it was -- I  
6 looked at the results as being consistent between this  
7 study and that study.

8 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: All right. Mr.  
9 Rainkie, just switching gears here, you've indicated  
10 this morning that you held a number of positions at  
11 Manitoba Hydro until 2017, right?

12 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct.

13 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: If we could call  
14 up your evidence and turn to your CV, which is at PDF-  
15 138 of your evidence. And the part I'm interested in  
16 is under the heading 'Vice-President, Finance and  
17 Regulatory Affairs and Chief Financial Officer 2013 to  
18 2017'. Do you see that?

19 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I do, sir.

20 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. And what  
21 follows the heading accurately describes your role and  
22 responsibilities between the 2013 and 2017, I presume?

23 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: It does.

24 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. And two-  
25 thirds (2/3) of the way down the page, the bullet

1 'Chief Regulatory Officer' and the second sub-bullet  
2 under -- under there, you characterize yourself as  
3 having provided executive direction -- or sorry --  
4 yes:

5 "Provided executive direction with  
6 respect to regulatory affairs before  
7 the Manitoba Public Utilities Board,  
8 Manitoba Hydro, and Centra Gas, and  
9 the National Energy Board Minell  
10 Pipelines; represented the  
11 Corporation as executive policy  
12 witness and chief regulatory  
13 strategist for several significant  
14 electric and gas regulatory  
15 proceedings before the MPUB."

16 And that's an accurate assessment of  
17 your role, sir?

18 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes.

19 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And so, you were  
20 -- you were the person primarily responsible for  
21 executive decision and regulatory -- sorry, executive  
22 direction and regulatory strategy for applications  
23 listed in the sub-bullets, which included GRA  
24 applications, correct?

25 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, that was

1 part of the CFO duties.

2 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. And as the  
3 chief regulatory strategist, you were ultimately  
4 responsible for compiling and presenting information  
5 in the applications, correct?

6 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I'm not sure  
7 about compiling, but I was responsible for presenting  
8 the -- the views of the Manitoba Hydro Electric Board.  
9 Yeah.

10 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And the  
11 applications were prepared under your direction and  
12 control, correct?

13 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes.

14 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And when you sat  
15 as Manitoba Hydro's policy witness in PUB proceedings,  
16 you adopted the evidence prepared under your direction  
17 and control. Right?

18 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, sir.

19 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Now, I want to  
20 come back to the theme that there's a weak  
21 underpinning for Manitoba Hydro's interpretation with  
22 respect to customer preferences involving tradeoffs  
23 between reliability and lower rates.

24 And I'm going to suggest to you, sir,  
25 that there's more information on customer views in

1 this current Application than in the GRA applications  
2 prepared under your direction and control.

3 Isn't that right?

4 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: You know, sir, I  
5 -- I don't know what was in the '25 -- 2015. I think  
6 we might have filed the customer tracking studies, but  
7 I don't remember.

8 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Yeah. I saw -- I  
9 saw reference to an overall customer satisfaction  
10 result in those filings. But otherwise, I didn't see  
11 that Manitoba Hydro had included any customer survey  
12 evidence at all.

13 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I don't know,  
14 sir. I -- I can't -- I can't recall. There was  
15 thousands of pages of material.

16 I mean, the -- the customer tracking  
17 study is done, as I said, quarterly, so it would be --  
18 it would be more important perhaps than one-off --  
19 one-off other studies.

20 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Would you accept,  
21 subject to check, that there was no equivalent of the  
22 PRA customer perception and values research report in  
23 those filings?

24 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Subject to check,  
25 sure.

1 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And subject to  
2 check, would you accept that there's no Leger research  
3 report or equivalent?

4 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I don't know  
5 about equivalent.

6 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Subject to check.

7 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: Mr. Ghikas, just  
8 for precision, are you referring to the 2015? Just so  
9 that we're clear.

10

11 CONTINUED BY MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:

12 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Sure. Let's --  
13 let's limit it to the 2015.

14

15 (BRIEF PAUSE)

16

17 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: You know, sir, I  
18 -- I don't recall. There's thousands of pages. This  
19 is a number of years ago.

20 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: All right. And  
21 you're not aware, at this point, of any polling  
22 related to trade-offs between reliability and lower  
23 rates, I assume?

24 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No. But, you  
25 know, as I said, I think the most important

1 information is, you know, the quarterly tracking  
2 studies that indicate consistently, you know,  
3 reliability around -- at the eight (8) or more level  
4 and price lower than that.

5 I think that's the real -- the real key  
6 information in this discussion.

7 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: All right.  
8 Yesterday, I provided Dr. Williams with excerpts from  
9 the GRA for 2014/15 and 2015/16. During which you  
10 testified on behalf of Manitoba Hydro.

11 And if we could call up those, Ms.  
12 Schubert, I would appreciate it. Thank you. Yes.

13 You had an opportunity to look at  
14 those, Mr. Rainkie?

15 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Actually, no.  
16 You know, it would be helpful if -- in the future, if  
17 they were highlighted or something, so. It would be  
18 easy to get to. Sometimes sending twenty (20), forty  
19 (40) pages of transcript, it's hard to know where the  
20 issue is.

21 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: I felt the same  
22 way about your PowerPoint presentation, I must  
23 confess. All right.

24 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I appreciate it,  
25 Mr. Ghikas.



1 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: You'll accept  
2 that this is a true copy of excerpts from the  
3 transcript from your evidence in 2015?

4 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I will, sir.

5 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. And if we  
6 can mark those as the next exhibit, which I believe is  
7 Exhibit MH-45, please.

8 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: We have no  
9 objection, Mr. Chair.

10

11 --- EXHIBIT NO. MH-45: Copy of transcript  
12 excerpts from Mr.  
13 Rainkie's evidence in 2015

14

15 CONTINUED BY MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:

16 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Now, if we scroll  
17 down to -- this is actually PDF page 8. So paragraph  
18 -- or sorry, page 1916 of the transcript. There we  
19 go. Starting at line 10.

20 And you'll see Mr. Peters is asking you  
21 and your co-witness about surveying customers for  
22 their rate increase tolerance. Do you see that?

23

24 (BRIEF PAUSE)

25

1 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That -- you're --  
2 you're talking about Ms. Carriere's response?

3 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Yes. Then the  
4 question -- the question from Mr. Peters. I won't  
5 read all of that aloud, but the exchange carries over  
6 to -- to 1917. And maybe I'll start reading from page  
7 1917, line 4, where you speak. There we go.

8 Okay. So you say:

9 "Mr. Peters, we don't have a survey  
10 of six-hundred-thousand (600,000)  
11 customers, but I think we, over the  
12 years, have seen the reaction to the  
13 actual requested rate increase is  
14 that you see here in the  
15 representatives of various  
16 Intervener groups. So I wouldn't  
17 say that we've had no information.  
18 But -- and we have, as we look back  
19 on this sched -- very schedule, we  
20 have been able to contain rate  
21 increases within the rate of  
22 inflation overall. And, in fact,  
23 some years before this chart, we  
24 actually had some more zeros. So, I  
25 think we actually have -- we -- we

1 understand the history of where  
2 we've been, we get feedback every  
3 day from our customers in terms of  
4 our call center et cetera, but not a  
5 -- obviously not a survey of 600,000  
6 customers. But, we have our own  
7 business sense and formed, as it is,  
8 by the factors that I just -- I just  
9 mentioned."

10 Stopping there. So, you'd agree with  
11 me that there you're -- you're talking about a survey  
12 -- having no survey of 600,000 customers, for example.

13 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, it's --  
14 perhaps I was just replying to the specific question  
15 that you -- it would be impractical to have a survey  
16 of 600,000 customers.

17 As I -- as I said, there is quarterly  
18 customer tracking studies that -- as we've seen on the  
19 -- the record of this proceeding that were done back  
20 then, so we would have had that same information back  
21 then. But not -- not one, of course, every customer.

22 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: I'm -- I'm not,  
23 yeah, I'm not suggesting that you want to have.

24 What -- what I'm more interested in is  
25 that you were content at this point, Mr. Rainkie, it

1 seems, to rely first and foremost on your business  
2 sense, informed by the factors you mentioned. Like  
3 the past rate trajectory Intervener reaction and  
4 customer feedback through avenues like the call  
5 center. That -- that was your evidence at the time.

6 Right?

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's my  
8 response to the question, sir, but that doesn't mean  
9 that there wasn't other -- other information coming  
10 into the Company. As I said, like the quarter --  
11 quarterly trackings.

12 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And the forecast  
13 in the GRA incorporated indicative 3.95 percent  
14 increases for sixteen (16) straight years, subject to  
15 check.

16 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, it did.

17 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And, you didn't at  
18 any point in your testimony in 2015, caution the PUB  
19 that in the absence of any survey evidence, there was  
20 a weak underpinning for your rate proposal when it  
21 came to understanding customer preferences regarding  
22 the trade-off between reliability and lower rates?

23 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I -- I don't  
24 know, I don't have the entire transcript of the  
25 proceeding, sir, I mean I --

1 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Do you expect that  
2 you would have said that, Mr. Rainkie?

3 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I don't recall it  
4 being an issue back in the hearing -- that hearing.

5 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: You -- you never  
6 once suggested that a long term rate trajectory of  
7 3.95 percent was too significant for customers to  
8 bear, did you?

9 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, sir, this  
10 is where I was going to go to earlier, but I don't  
11 know if we need the exhibit. I think, Mr. Hacault,  
12 flashed it in front of me before lunch.

13 The forecast that was part of this  
14 hearing was the worst forecast in the history of  
15 Manitoba Hydro. There was a billion dollars of losses  
16 right after the test years and their retained earnings  
17 was grinding down to less -- about the same as a -- as  
18 one year -- a five (5) year drought.

19 So, the 3-9-5s, at that point, were a  
20 totally different financial situation than we have  
21 now. I mean, we -- that's why I wanted to pull up  
22 that earlier exhibit. I could show the Board, because  
23 there's many Board members that weren't here at that  
24 point.

25 But, the 3.95, even after in, you know,

1 having 3.95 for six (6) or eight (8) years, there was  
2 still a billion dollars of losses in that forecast.  
3 The worst forecast in the history of Manitoba Hydro.

4                   So, you know, there's obviously a  
5 different balancing point between customers rate  
6 sensitivity and financial integrity when you're  
7 looking at a billion dollar losses and your retained  
8 earnings go down to 1.7 billion, than there is when  
9 you're looking net income -- an equity ratio that's  
10 close to 18 percent. You know, and retained earnings,  
11 you know, up about 4.2 billion.

12                   So, like, if you're suggesting that  
13 there's an even-up, you know, trade-off, between my  
14 testimony at this hearing and the financial forecast -  
15 - sorry at -- at the prior hearing and this hearing,  
16 then it's going to be a long afternoon, sir.

17                   And we can pull up exhibit 3.4 if the  
18 Board would like to go through and I can demonstrate  
19 what I just said, but...

20                   MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: I'm not disputing  
21 the -- I'm not going to get into that with you, Mr.  
22 Rainkie, and my only point was that you -- well,  
23 forget it. I think my point was clear.

24                   Customers haven't experienced a final  
25 average rate increase as low as what Manitoba Hydro is

1 proposing in this application for the second and third  
2 years, i.e., 2 percent in two (2) decades. Have they?

3 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: You know there  
4 were some 2.5 percents, as I recall, along the way. I  
5 -- I know there's a nice schedule that the advisors --

6 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: There is. Why  
7 don't we -- why don't we pull that up -- MH-43, the  
8 response to Undertaking 22. MH-43, that's the one.  
9 Thank you, Ms. Schubert.

10 All right. So, you'd agree with me  
11 that this shows, among other things, the rate requests  
12 and approved rates over the past many years.

13 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, it does,  
14 sir.

15 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And if we -- if  
16 we look at the third column, so the -- and -- and we  
17 scan down that, we see that the PUB hasn't ordered a  
18 final average electric rate increase below 2 percent  
19 since 2003, has it?

20 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sorry, the -- the  
21 third column is CPI -- maybe ---

22 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Sorry, the second  
23 column. Depends on where you start, I guess.

24 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sorry, sir, I --  
25 I see a couple 2 percents in '10/11 and '11/12, and

1 you were saying back to an earlier year?

2 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Yeah. Less --  
3 less -- less than that.

4 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sorry, can you  
5 rephrase the question, sir. I'm -- I'm flying at a --  
6 at the wrong altitude with you, obviously.

7 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. The PUB  
8 has not ordered an average final rate increase, lower  
9 than what Manitoba Hydro is proposing in the second  
10 and third test years, 2 percent in two (2) decades.

11 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Lower than, okay.  
12 Yeah, I see that, as opposed to high -- yeah, okay.

13 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And will you  
14 accept my math, subject to check, that the simple  
15 average of the final rate increases between 2004/05  
16 and 2021/22 was 2.94 percent annually?

17 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I think the  
18 cumulative rate increases were around 3 percent, so  
19 that sounds about right.

20 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Now --

21 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Although, I --  
22 you know, like -- just your question was about math, I  
23 will observe that, in my experience, setting rates is  
24 forward looking based on the financial outlook and not  
25 backward. Like, we don't set rates based on what the



1 average was from the last ten (10), twenty (20),  
2 fifteen (15) years so.

3 It's called a future test year for a  
4 reason, Mr. Ghikas.

5 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Yes. Yes, and  
6 that's why I was so intrigued by your -- your third  
7 approach that was, in your words, not retroactive  
8 ratemaking. So, we can get into that in final  
9 argument.

10 All right, if you can go over to the  
11 column that -- that says MB CPI. So, I guess it's the  
12 next column over and you'll see down in the last three  
13 (3) rows there, we have 7.8 percent, 3.5 percent and  
14 2.2 percent.

15 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Oh, is this the  
16 late breaking information in the 7.8? Is this a  
17 revised -- is this -- is this the Undertaking or the  
18 original --

19 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: This is the  
20 undertaking.

21 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Okay. Sorry, I  
22 thought we were looking at the original IR.

23 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. So you see  
24 that and you see, if you go over further, the  
25 cumulative percent increase and the cumulative MB CPI

1 increase, right at the bottom there you have -- 75.6  
2 and 78.08.

3 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah, I mean when  
4 you -- when you go back to 19 -- I guess this was  
5 2000, I'm not sure the 7.8 percent makes a big  
6 difference in this -- 'cause when you go back to as  
7 far as 2000, those two (2) lines tend to -- tend to  
8 line up.

9 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Yeah. They're  
10 very close, aren't they?

11 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah, I think  
12 they have been in -- every time that this question has  
13 been asked.

14 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. So --

15 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Of course 2000 is  
16 way before the major capital projects, so I mean it's  
17 -- these are different -- different time periods,  
18 but...

19 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Now, this  
20 morning, you took us to -- yeah -- your presentation.  
21 If -- if we could just go to Slide 50 on that  
22 presentation.

23 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sorry. Fifty or  
24 --

25 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: 5-0.

1 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: 5-0.

2 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Yeah. So, when  
3 you put this slide together and you report it on MB  
4 CPI there, that did not reflect the updated 7.8, 3.5,  
5 and 2.2, did it?

6 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No. It would  
7 have -- I just received that Undertaking yesterday.  
8 So, this, I think, would have been -- is it 3.3  
9 percent or something like that before?

10 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And -- and  
11 putting those into your graph, would narrow the gap  
12 considerably between CPI and MH-22, wouldn't it, out  
13 to 2042?

14 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Out to 2042?

15 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Oh, sorry. Yeah.  
16 It would narrow the -- it would narrow the gap  
17 considerably.

18 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I would have to  
19 think about that, Mr. Ghikas. With three or four --

20 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: That's -- I won't  
21 make you do the math in your head, but I -- I -- my  
22 understanding is it reduces it to about 5.79 percent  
23 and I'm going to leave you with an Undertaking, Mr.  
24 Rainkie. So, if -- if -- I'll -- I'll read out my  
25 Undertaking here.

1                   To redo the figure on your Slide 50 to  
2 update it for the 7.8 percent, 3.5 percent, and 2.2  
3 percent for the test period. That's my first  
4 Undertaking and the second one is prepare another  
5 figure that makes that same change and that goes back  
6 to 1999.

7                   DR. BYRON WILLIAMS:    One second, and  
8 I'll just con -- confer with the witness. I'm pretty  
9 confident in the first Undertaking. I just want to  
10 think about the second.

11                  MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:    In the second  
12 one, I'm just trying to have it line up with the table  
13 on MH-43.

14

15                                       (BRIEF PAUSE)

16

17                  MR. DARREN RAINKIE:    Sir, I know I  
18 can't ask you questions but I am curious as to, you  
19 know, why the 2000 starting point is -- is -- is  
20 relevant. I mean, I just -- maybe I should just point  
21 out to the Board this was -- this is looking at the  
22 rate increases since the major capital projects came  
23 into the forecast versus CPI going back to 2000 -- you  
24 know, perhaps, it's an interesting calculation but I'm  
25 -- I'm not really sure what the purpose is. I mean,

1 we could mechanically do it, but --

2 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Yeah. You're --  
3 you're free not to like the answer, Mr. Rainkie. I  
4 think my -- my logic is so that it just aligns with  
5 MH-43, which Manitoba Hydro was asked to do, and, so,  
6 that's -- that's the logic of it, and -- and I think,  
7 if the test was whether you would liked -- liked or  
8 agreed with it, there wouldn't be many Undertakings if  
9 -- in a proceeding.

10 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: We -- sor --  
11 sorry, can I just -- I'm not trying to be difficult  
12 sir, Mr. Chairman, but like -- I -- I did this  
13 analysis that's -- that over the time-frame for a  
14 particular reason and I put commentary around that.

15 So, if I understood what we were trying  
16 to achieve, going back to 2000, then I'd have the  
17 opportunity to put commentary around that as well.  
18 So, you know, that -- that was the purpose for me  
19 asking a question, which I can't do, but...

20 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: I'm fine, if you  
21 want to add commentary to it.

22 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, I'm trying  
23 to understand what you're -- like, what the purpose of  
24 that comparison is, but --

25 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: I'm going to jump

1 in here. We'll happily accept the first Undertaking,  
2 which we think is relevant.

3 The second Undertaking, which we  
4 question the relevance of, we will do, as a courtesy,  
5 but we will put in the appropriate caveats to it.

6 I -- I think there is a -- a real  
7 question whether it's -- it's -- it's relevant and  
8 material but, as a courtesy, and just to move the  
9 discussion along but we'll add some commentary.

10 THE CHAIRPERSON: That's -- that's  
11 fine. You can put the commentary in and you can argue  
12 in final submission. That's fine, but I think it's an  
13 appropriate Undertaking to match it to the -- as I  
14 understand it, it's to match it to the table that was  
15 already in so.

16 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: And we've  
17 accepted those Undertakings.

18 THE CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you.

19

20 --- UNDERTAKING NUMBER 45: To redo the figure on your  
21 Slide 50 to update it for  
22 the 7.8 percent, 3.5  
23 percent, and 2.2 percent  
24 for the test period.

25

1 --- UNDERTAKING NUMBER 46: Prepare another figure  
2 that makes that same  
3 change and that goes back  
4 to 1999.

5

6 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Thank you, Mr.  
7 Chairman. Thank you, Dr. Williams. All right.

8

9 CONTINUED BY MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:

10 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Now, returning to  
11 your -- to your evidence, you indicated, in the  
12 context of your second anal -- analytical perspective,  
13 that there are considerations of public acceptance of  
14 rate increases in a year when Manitoba Hydro expects  
15 to post record -- record level of net income, and  
16 that's -- that's your view?

17 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, sir.

18 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And the current  
19 strong financial results that you're referring to  
20 there, they are associated with high export prices and  
21 favourable water conditions, right?

22 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's my  
23 understanding, sir. Yes.

24 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Now, you were the  
25 Vice-President of Finance and Regulatory and the CFO

1 at the time of the NFAT Hearing in 2014. Right?

2 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, sir.

3 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And -- and that  
4 was one of the applications that you were an executive  
5 policy witness and chief strategy -- strategist for.

6 Correct?

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I don't know if I  
8 was the chief strategist for that one. I was an  
9 executive policy witness on the -- on the Finance  
10 Panel.

11 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay, and one of  
12 the transcripts -- I provided Dr. Williams with copies  
13 of transcript -- excerpts of the transcript from the  
14 NFAT proceeding and there -- there they are, already  
15 on the screen, thank you, Ms. Schubert, and they're  
16 pages 3060 to 3067, from the March 20, 2014 NFAT.

17 And those are excerpts from -- from  
18 testimony at the NFAT proceeding, including your  
19 testimony?

20 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I'll accept that.

21 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Thank you. If we  
22 can mark that as the next exhibit, please, MH-46.

23 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: We have no  
24 objection, Mr. Chair.

25



1 --- EXHIBIT NO. MH-46: Excerpts of the transcript  
2 from the NFAT proceeding  
3 March 20, 2014, pages 3060  
4 to 3067.

5  
6 CONTINUED BY MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:

7 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: All right. Now,  
8 if you can turn to page 3063 and, starting at Line 19,  
9 and -- and here we are, in the context, just to orient  
10 ourselves, Mr. Rainkie, we're addressing NFAT  
11 scenarios that show 21 years of a 3.95 percent  
12 increase.

13 And, at Line 19, I'll just read this --  
14 read this out to you. You say:

15 "And I think what we've learned  
16 through all that period is that  
17 having reasonable and regular rate  
18 increases is better -- is a better  
19 regime than the kind of just  
20 pandering, if you like, to good  
21 results or bad results. And, you  
22 know, for instance, we had a  
23 relatively or we're having a  
24 relatively decent year in 2013/'14  
25 and it's -- it's a case in point in

1 front of you, right now, in terms of  
2 our interim rate application. The  
3 tendency would be to say, well, why  
4 do you need anything, because you  
5 had a decent year? The fact of the  
6 matter is, is that, in our system,  
7 we're -- we're projecting rate  
8 increases based on average water  
9 flows. We know we'll have good  
10 years. We know we'll have bad  
11 years. If we draw -- if we draw,  
12 put a straight line through it, I  
13 think that's the most responsible  
14 thing to do for customers."

15 Now, you'll accept that was your  
16 evidence at the time, sir?

17 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, sir.

18 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay, and, in the  
19 context -- the context of your comments in the NFAT  
20 about not pandering to good results or bad results,  
21 that was favourable water conditions driving strong  
22 financial performance. Right?

23 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I can't remember  
24 what the financial performance was, but it was nowhere  
25 near \$751 million, sir. I mean, that would have been

1 in context of maybe a couple hundred million dollars  
2 of net income.

3 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Yeah. Yeah and,  
4 in the quote, you're talking about water -- water --  
5 water flows -- average -- you're talking about water  
6 flows, in Line 7 there of 364 -- 3064?

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, sir, but I  
8 don't -- I mean, we could look back in the Manitoba  
9 Hydro Annual Report but I don't think there was a \$751  
10 million net income.

11 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: No. I -- I  
12 suspect that it's different. You've said it's -- it's  
13 a record, but you were cautioning, at that time, that  
14 there will certainly be adverse water conditions in a  
15 future year. Right?

16 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes.

17 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And -- and that's  
18 not a theoretical risk either and Manitoba Hydro  
19 experienced a severe drought in 2021, didn't it?

20 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes. It did.

21 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. And -- and  
22 neither market -- water conditions nor market prices  
23 for exports are within Manitoba Hydro's control, are  
24 they?

25 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No.

1 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And -- and, when  
2 you indicated back in the NFAT proceeding that, quote,  
3 "The most responsible thing for customers" unquote is  
4 to, quote, "put a street line through it."

5 You meant having a steady rate  
6 trajectory over successive years, right?

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: And, yes, that's  
8 why that was -- that's my recommendation from -- in  
9 this hearing, and why I put the weight to the rate-  
10 smoothing perspective.

11 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: All right, just  
12 changing topics for a moment here very briefly.

13 Your scenario that we were looking at  
14 at the outset, your scenario CC-10, which assume a  
15 1.21 percent rating -- rate trajectory, plus your  
16 recommended cost -- cost assumptions.

17 That would fall short of the pending  
18 legislative target of 30 percent equity in 2042,  
19 wouldn't it?

20 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Based on the -- a  
21 twenty (20) year outlook.

22 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: I think --

23 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Low predicted  
24 value...

25 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: -- the result

1 would take you to 27 percent, based on the information  
2 I've seen.

3 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah, that's what  
4 that scenario shows.

5 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. All right.  
6 Now, if we can turn back to your written evidence.  
7 This time I'm at PDF 46. And -- and I'm in section  
8 5.5. I think there's a heading on that page. There  
9 we go. Thank you, Ms. Schubert.

10 So, this is the section that -- that is  
11 titled the 2 percent rate path proposed by MH results  
12 in a capital structure approaching that of an investor  
13 owned utility and significantly exceeds the debt ratio  
14 targets in the new legislative framework.

15 So let's -- let's break that down for a  
16 moment, Mr Rainkie, and just talk about the first part  
17 of that which is your comparison to investor owned  
18 utilities.

19 And if we can scroll forward to PDF 48  
20 of your evidence, in the first paragraph, the very  
21 first line there you say:

22 "Manitoba Hydro is projected to  
23 attain a debt-to-equity ratio, which  
24 is approaching the allowed range of  
25 investor owned utilities of 65 to

1                   35, to 60/40."

2                   Do you see that?

3                   MR. DARREN RAINKIE:    Yes, I do, sir.

4                   MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:    Okay.  And just  
5 pausing there for a moment, the -- the range that  
6 you're describing there is between 5 and 10 percent  
7 more equity than the 30 percent target that's set in  
8 the legislation.  The -- the legislation, correct?

9                   MR. DARREN RAINKIE:    Yes, it is.

10                  MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:    Okay.  And you'd  
11 agree with me -- well, let me -- let me put it this  
12 way.

13                  A lot of ink has been spilled in this  
14 proceeding and a lot of talk about the 5 percent  
15 difference between 25 percent and 30 percent equity.

16                  And are you suggesting that between 5  
17 and 10 percent equity isn't material after all, here  
18 in this context?

19                  MR. DARREN RAINKIE:    Sir, I'm not --  
20 I'm not understanding your question, sir.  Sorry, can  
21 you reframe it?

22                  MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:    Sure.  So, the --  
23 there -- the traditional target equity ratio has been  
24 25 percent for Manitoba Hydro, right?

25                  MR. DARREN RAINKIE:    That's correct.

1 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. And -- and  
2 now the legislation is if it's -- if it's put into  
3 effect, 30 percent, right?

4 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct.

5 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And there's been  
6 a lot of debate in this proceeding about whether it  
7 should be 30, or 25, or something else, right?

8 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Right.

9 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. And so,  
10 I'm -- I'm asking you whether -- and -- and you seem  
11 to be more inclined to accept 25 percent than 30.

12 Is that fair?

13 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I -- I think so.  
14 I don't -- I don't -- I think thirty (30) is a bit  
15 rich, yes.

16 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. And -- and  
17 what I'm -- what I'm wondering, is there's a 5 percent  
18 difference between 25 and 30 and -- and what I took  
19 from your description that -- that those -- that the  
20 range of IOUs was sort of within shouting distance of  
21 the 30 percent. And it's -- 5 to 10 percent.

22 So, I'm -- I'm asking you whether you'd  
23 agree isn't -- isn't that 5 to 10 percent pretty  
24 material?

25 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: 5 to 10 percent

1 is -- is material. As I -- it's 1.1 or more billion  
2 dollars as I quantified earlier.

3 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. Now you  
4 footnote that sentence at the bottom of the page to  
5 evidence that was filed in the BCUC generic cost of  
6 capital proceeding, right?

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Oh, I guess I  
8 did.

9 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. And -- and  
10 as you know, Mr. Rainkie, I'm -- I am also familiar  
11 with the evidence in that proceeding and -- and your  
12 characterization of the allowed ranges being between  
13 35 and 40 percent equity jumped out at me when I read  
14 your report.

15 And you'd agree with me that none of  
16 the utilities in the figures you referenced in your  
17 footnote had an equity ratio as low as 35 percent?

18 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah, and the  
19 ones that are in there, I think that's correct. I  
20 mean, I've been around the industry for a long time,  
21 so 35 to 40 has been standard, but -- but the research  
22 that Concentric Energy Advisors did -- it says what  
23 the range...

24 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And -- and you'd  
25 agree with me that the -- the -- average for the



1 electric utilities reported by Concentric is 39.42  
2 percent equity?

3 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Around 40, is  
4 that the average?

5 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Let's -- let's  
6 actually call it up. I can -- I actually have it. If  
7 you could call it up, Ms. Schubert, please, and scroll  
8 down to figure 65. All right.

9 So this is the figure you were  
10 referring to, right, for the electric utilities?

11 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah, which is  
12 consistent with the -- the top end of the range that I  
13 quoted.

14 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. And  
15 there's -- there's -- it's not consistent with the  
16 bottom end though, is it?

17 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Not for these --  
18 for these companies, no.

19 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: No, there's no --  
20 no company that has an equity ratio less than 37  
21 percent, is there?

22 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That appears to  
23 be the lowest here.

24 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And the average  
25 is 39.42 percent?

1 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, sir.

2 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: So, basically 10  
3 percent higher than the legislated target for Manitoba  
4 Hydro in 2042, right?

5 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah, but I think  
6 you're miss -- well, I think you're missing my point  
7 though, sir, is that it's -- it's -- if you were  
8 stopping, if the 2 percent rate path did stop at -- at  
9 30, but it doesn't. It goes to 34, so -- and it  
10 improving 2 points a year which is -- it's galloping  
11 at that point and you won't be able to shut that off,  
12 so you will get to 40 pretty soon.

13 I don't know what you're going to do at  
14 that point? Have a 10 percent rate decrease or  
15 something? Is that rate smoothing? Like -- so, I  
16 think you're missing my point.

17 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Well, I think you  
18 may be missing mine, Mr. Rainkie. I'll come back to  
19 the point you just made, but my point here, sir, is  
20 that your description of the Concentric evidence was  
21 inaccurate, wasn't it?

22 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No, it -- no, it  
23 wasn't. The 35 to 40 percent is my historic  
24 understanding in the -- in the history over the last  
25 thirty (30) years. There's so few, you know, rate of

1 return proceedings that I tried to find something to  
2 solidify that and that's what this is.

3 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And you were  
4 unable to find something?

5 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, sir, the --  
6 the Hydro (INDISCERNIBLE) will go to 40 percent under  
7 the 2 percent rate path. So, I don't think we have to  
8 worry about the 35. It's going to be at 34 by the end  
9 of the forecast, so.

10 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: We'll come back  
11 to that, Mr. Rainkie. I just want to focus on --  
12 there is no utility here that is less than 37 percent  
13 and you're the one who footnoted this table. So, I'm  
14 -- I'm asking you to confirm that what you put in your  
15 report was inaccurate. It seems self-evident to me.

16 So, I'm wondering why you're not  
17 agreeing.

18 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: 30 -- just to be  
19 clear, 35 to 40 is my historic understanding. The --  
20 the footnote on the table we'll just try to find  
21 something that, you know, gave the Board a -- a  
22 snapshot of it. The last time we had a rate of return  
23 hearing in Manitoba was like about 1993 or '94, or  
24 something like that.

25 So, there's no good information on the

1 record.

2 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. And the US  
3 electric average was 49.64 percent, so almost 50  
4 percent equity, right?

5 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah, but  
6 Canadian regulators don't rely on -- rely on US  
7 proxies, otherwise, the two (2) would be the -- the  
8 same.

9 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: The Concentric  
10 evidence and the commission's own independent expert  
11 in the BCUC proceeding agreed that there should be  
12 weight put on US utilities, didn't they?

13 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: They might have.  
14 That might be their opinion. But those two (2)  
15 numbers wouldn't be 10 percent apart if that's what's  
16 actually happening. I mean, that's consistent.

17 I mean, like I remember going back  
18 twenty (20) years. I think the last decision of the  
19 Public Utilities Board, which I helped draft when I  
20 was an advisor put no weight to US utilities. They've  
21 always been higher than Canadian.

22 And those two (2) numbers would have  
23 converged if Canadian regulators started to use US  
24 proxies as -- as appropriate.

25 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: This -- this

1 figure is actually in -- in Manitoba Hydro's rebuttal  
2 evidence, so I don't think we actually have to mark  
3 this -- this document, Figure 65, as replicated in its  
4 entirety. So I won't clutter the record.

5 Now, Mr. Rainkie, you didn't refer at  
6 all in your evidence to any of the capital targets for  
7 -- sorry, the target capital structures for other  
8 Crown utilities, did you?

9 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No. The research  
10 is poor and there's no context around it, so it's  
11 pretty much worthless, if you ask me.

12 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Well, luckily --  
13 luckily, Manitoba Hydro did the research for you and  
14 put it in its rebuttal evidence.

15 And SaskPower's target equity ratio is  
16 between 25 and 40 percent equity, isn't it?

17 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah. There's a  
18 15 percent range. I'm not even sure how to take that.  
19 I mean, that's -- I mean, it's hardly even a target.  
20 It's...

21 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And BC Hydro's  
22 target debt ratio is 40 percent? Sorry, target --  
23 target equity ratio is 40 percent?

24 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, it is.

25 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Now, if we can

1 turn to your evidence again.

2 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: But of course,  
3 sir, I mean, I think, you know, just -- just to be  
4 clear for the Board's clarity, I mean, I think there's  
5 two (2) realms here. One is the context of cost  
6 recovery government business enterprise, like Manitoba  
7 Hydro.

8 I think when you start looking at these  
9 ratios and just accept them -- I mean, the researchers  
10 just take them out of the annual report. There's no  
11 context around them. I think the Chair asked a  
12 question about this earlier, about just accepting  
13 benchmarks without, you know, any -- any context.

14 But I think you're getting into the  
15 realm of -- of policy, of government policy. Also,  
16 some of these utilities that are quoted in that would  
17 have been rated -- would have been regulated just like  
18 an investor-owned utility for -- for decades, so  
19 that's built into -- into their rate -- rate  
20 structure. So I think you have to be careful with  
21 just pulling something out of a -- out of an annual  
22 report.

23 In fact, what I kind of mused at in  
24 your rebuttal evidence is that, in one (1) section of  
25 the Manitoba Hydro rebuttal evidence, you know, they

1 purport to use these equity ratios as -- as, you know,  
2 a good benchmark.

3           And then when we talk about floating  
4 rate debt in another part, they say, well, for these  
5 twenty (20) reasons, you know, we shouldn't use that -  
6 - that benchmark for the floating rate target. So I -  
7 - I don't know how to reconcile those two (2), but  
8 that's the trouble with research without any context,  
9 I suppose.

10           MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:    So -- or -- or no  
11 research at all, I suppose.

12           Now, once -- you -- you've mentioned a  
13 couple of times, Mr. Rainkie, and emphasized that the  
14 equity ratio that Manitoba Hydro's trajectory yields  
15 beyond 2042 continues to extend past -- sorry, that  
16 the -- the equity ratio based on the 2 percent  
17 trajectory continues past 30 percent, right? You'd  
18 mentioned that earlier.

19           MR. DARREN RAINKIE:    Yeah. I think it  
20 goes to 34 percent.

21           MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:    Yeah. And at the  
22 time you wrote your evidence, I assume you knew that  
23 Manitoba Hydro had already confirmed that its intent  
24 was to maintain the target ratio and not to keep  
25 building equity?

1 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sorry. Where are  
2 you referring to, sir?

3 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: So, I mean, we  
4 don't -- we don't actually have to go there, but I can  
5 cite it for the record. It's MIPUG/MH Round I 25, IR-  
6 25, page 52, and AMC/MH Round I 23(a) and (b), page  
7 38.

8 And I'm suggesting to you that Manitoba  
9 Hydro had already said that it wasn't intending to  
10 build equity beyond 30 percent.

11 Were you aware of that?

12 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: It says that, but  
13 then why doesn't the rate -- the rate path reflect  
14 that? Like the rate path -- rate path results in 34  
15 percent, so if it doesn't intend on doing that, why  
16 doesn't it have a different rate path?

17 I mean, the answer is it's a goal seek  
18 and it overshoots. I mean, that's the answer but I'll  
19 answer my own rhetorical question.

20 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: All right. If we  
21 can look at your evidence, page 48, please, and this  
22 is, yeah, right -- that's right. So in -- in the  
23 paragraph that begins:

24 "MH's projection of an equity ratio  
25 of 34 percent by 2041/'42 under the



1 proposed 2 percent rate path exceeds  
2 the new legislative target by 4  
3 percent."

4 So that's what we were just talking  
5 about, and you then go on to say:

6 "Also, it's observed that the  
7 expectation of an improvement in the  
8 MH debt-to-equity ratio of 5 percent  
9 in the five (5) year period between  
10 2034/'35 and 2039/'40 is quite  
11 aggressive.

12 This contrasts with the expectation  
13 of a 5 percent projected improvement  
14 over the twelve (12) year period  
15 between 2022/'23 and 2034/'35, which  
16 is more consistent with a policy  
17 objective of rate smoothing under  
18 the 'M' costs rate-setting  
19 methodology."

20 Do you see that?

21 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, sir.

22 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. And you --  
23 you discussed this earlier today as well.

24 And my question to you -- I want you to  
25 just help me understand this: Wouldn't a policy

1 objective of rate smoothing be focussed on the rate  
2 trajectory rather than the pace that equity is built?

3 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, sir, isn't  
4 the equity goal seeking driving the -- the rate  
5 increase?

6 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Well, I -- I  
7 mean, I don't disagree with you that -- that equity is  
8 contributing to the rate, along with a whole bunch of  
9 other variables.

10 But you've linked it directly to rate  
11 smoothing, and I'm going to suggest to you that it  
12 doesn't get much smoother than a 2 percent rate  
13 increase every year.

14 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, sir, I  
15 guess it's not just about the number. It's about  
16 balancing the interest of customers and the financial  
17 integrity of the company. So to me, rate smoothing is  
18 -- like I said, it's a policy objective, not a -- not  
19 a numbers game, not a decimal numbers game.

20 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Mr. Chairman,  
21 would -- would now be a good time to break, or would  
22 you like me to keep going? I'm -- I'm fine with  
23 either.

24 THE CHAIRPERSON: Well, you're about  
25 halfway through your time, Mr. Ghikas. I don't know

1 what your next area is or how long it will --

2 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: I can -- I can  
3 keep going.

4 THE CHAIRPERSON: Just let me ask.

5 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Sure.

6

7 (BRIEF PAUSE)

8

9 THE CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Why don't you  
10 keep going.

11 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. Thank you.

12

13 CONTINUED BY MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:

14 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Changing topics  
15 to -- to O&M, Mr. Rainkie. You have used the figure  
16 in your report of 8 percent in describing the average  
17 planned O&M increases in the test period, right?

18 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sorry, sir. The  
19 8 percent?

20 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Yeah. I'm -- I'm  
21 referring to page 61 of your -- of your report.

22 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: If we can go  
23 there. Sorry. I'm not --

24 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Sure. Yeah. No,  
25 not at all. I know you can't remember every word. It

1 is the paragraph that begins, "The vacancy management  
2 approach." Maybe above that.

3 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I mean, I refer  
4 to the 6 percent annual growth rate, sir. Are you  
5 sure you're not...

6 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Oh, the 6 percent  
7 in the last five (5) years. You know what? We can --  
8 we can -- let's -- let me -- let me park that until --  
9 until later and we'll come back to it.

10 The -- the recent inflation that  
11 Manitoba has been experiencing is going to affect many  
12 facets of Manitoba Hydro's O&M costs, isn't it?

13 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, if it -- as  
14 I said earlier, if 80 percent of operating costs -- if  
15 -- your question's on operating costs, right, sir?

16 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: It is.

17 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: If 80 percent of  
18 operating costs is, you know, kind of at that 1 1/2 to  
19 2 percent then I said, you know, maybe there's \$120  
20 million of operating costs that would be affected by  
21 inflation.

22 But -- but we've just got to remember  
23 with inflation, like inflation is a basket of goods,  
24 like an imaginary basket of goods. I mean, you'll  
25 have things like fresh fruit in it and -- and so does

1 that track to Manitoba Hydro's costs one-on-one? Like  
2 we need to be careful with those -- those kinds of  
3 measures.

4                   When I was doing my mental math in my -  
5 - in my direct evidence, I was saying, look, if  
6 there's \$120 million of operating costs and it's all  
7 being affected by 4 percent, you're talking about  
8 maybe \$4 million worth of -- of escalation.

9                   But let's -- let's not take \$600  
10 million of operating costs and times it by, you know,  
11 the -- the current rate of inflation and create fear  
12 around that.

13                   MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:    Okay.  Let's --  
14 let's get back to my question then.

15                   So one of the -- one of the items that  
16 Manitoba Hydro is -- is -- has commented on is fuel.

17                   And you'd agree with me that inflation  
18 affects the price of fuel?

19                   MR. DARREN RAINKIE:    Yes, it does.

20                   MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:    And in terms of -  
21 - you'd expect that employee benefits costs -- dental,  
22 healthcare benefits, all those things that are  
23 procured from an outside source -- that they would be  
24 subject to inflationary pressures.  Right?

25                   MR. DARREN RAINKIE:    They will, but

1 they're also heavily influenced by things like  
2 discount rate assumptions. So one must be careful,  
3 once again, just to take a number and times it by  
4 another number and say, Here's the result.

5 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: You're talking  
6 about pension costs? Or are you talking about -- I'm  
7 talking about dental plans --

8 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, benefit  
9 costs as well. You know, benefit costs as well would  
10 be affected by discount rates. Hydro has, like, three  
11 (3) or four (4) different layers of discount rates.  
12 Some of them on pension, some of them on benefits, if  
13 I remember correctly.

14 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Cloud computing  
15 costs, that's something that would also be affected by  
16 price pressure. Right?

17 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: One would expect  
18 so. But you'd think that there would be better  
19 information on this than just the -- you know, the  
20 late breaking CPI number.

21 Like, I -- I struggle how the Board,  
22 you know, picks those kinds of figures without Hydro  
23 saying, Look it, like, you know, this imaginary basket  
24 of goods that we have as CPI, how does it affect the  
25 line items in Manitoba Hydro's cost structure?

1                   So I -- I just -- I guess it's a  
2 caution sign, Mr. Ghikas. A -- a yellow light that we  
3 just kind of broad brush, Everything is up 7.8  
4 percent, if that's the premise of your question.

5                   MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: I don't think I'm  
6 going that far to say that everything is exactly  
7 driven by CPI per se.

8                   What I'm saying is that CPI, the fact  
9 that it's going up is reflective of a general trend  
10 that everybody is experiencing right now with rising  
11 costs. Right?

12                  MR. DARREN RAINKIE: It is. But --  
13 but, you know, there are subcategories and I -- you  
14 know, Statistics Canada only, I guess, has so many  
15 different metrics.

16                  But, you know, there's no real evidence  
17 about exactly how those components break down and what  
18 line items they're affecting. So I'm just -- I'm just  
19 throwing out caution, sir.

20                  MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: So in your  
21 description of O&M in your report -- you'd agree with  
22 me the accounting treatment with -- when it comes to  
23 computing costs is different if things are paid for as  
24 a service versus, you know, as a capitalized cost.  
25 There's -- there's been a change.

1 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah, there's an  
2 accounting change. Yes.

3 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Yeah. And -- and  
4 you haven't backed out that change from your  
5 calculation of the percentages that you were giving  
6 me, the 6 percent and so on. Have you?

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: It's possible to  
8 do that. I -- I actually did that -- I think the 6  
9 percent becomes a 5 percent annual growth rate or  
10 something on that line.

11 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Now, you  
12 understand, Mr. Rainkie, that approximately 80 percent  
13 of Manitoba Hydro's staff are unionized?

14 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, sir.

15 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And the wage  
16 increase for unionized labour has been -- has been set  
17 as part of collective agreements and -- or ordered by  
18 the Labour Relations Board and an arbitrator. Right?

19 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, sir.

20 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And in addition  
21 to just setting the overall average wage increases,  
22 the collective agreements also deal with -- with  
23 bands, right? Employee bands, salary bands, that sort  
24 of thing?

25



1 (BRIEF PAUSE)

2

3

4 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That part, I'm  
5 not sure about. Sorry, I'm -- maybe I'm missing your  
6 question, but...

7 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: The -- let's just  
8 -- let's do it this way.

9 Overall wages and compensation paid by  
10 Manitoba Hydro is affected by existing employees  
11 progressing through salary bands, right?

12 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Merit.

13 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Merit, right.

14 And when -- when I was reviewing your evidence from  
15 2015, you made passing reference to overall wages  
16 tending to increase at 3 to 4 percent annually because  
17 of contracted wage settlements and progression and  
18 merit increases.

19 That was generally your experience when  
20 you were a CFO?

21 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah. The -- the  
22 general wage increases tended to be larger back then.  
23 Like, I think they were about a percent larger. I  
24 mean, Manitoba Hydro's evidence -- it was on my chart  
25 -- is that they -- they'd been around 2 percent. If

1 you look at the five (5) year growth, it's around 10  
2 percent. So 10 percent divided by five (5) is 2  
3 percent.

4 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Yeah, I won't --  
5 I won't talk about the percentage because I'm not sure  
6 what is public and what isn't. So I'll -- I'll park  
7 that, Mr. -- Mr. Rainkie.

8 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, sir, it's -  
9 - you know, there's a total salary number in the -- in  
10 that analysis. So I would just -- I was just saying  
11 that over the five (5) year period, salaries have gone  
12 up about 10 percent. So it -- it seemed to be  
13 consistent with Manitoba Hydro's evidence from earlier  
14 in the week. I think Ms. Amorim Dew said 2 percent  
15 escalation on those types of costs.

16 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: In the wage -- in  
17 the salaries?

18 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah. I think  
19 we're flying at the same altitude, as they say, on  
20 that.

21 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. Now, if we  
22 can turn to page 57 of your evidence, you have a  
23 Section 6.2 there, where you assert that there's a  
24 changing policy orientation when it comes to cost  
25 control.

1 And you say, under that 6.2:

2 "Manitoba Hydro asserts that it's  
3 committed to cost control, but has  
4 shifted its policy orientation away  
5 from cost savings to continuous  
6 improvement. And changed its  
7 position from prior regulatory  
8 proceedings to one in which it has  
9 little influence over O&A and BOC  
10 expenditures."

11 Do you see that?

12 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes.

13 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. So if we  
14 can pop back to the 2015 transcript excerpts. Back in  
15 the days when you were the CFO. And this time, page  
16 2511. Perfect. Thank you, Ms. Schubert.

17 And if we can scroll down a little bit  
18 more. Yes, right there. Thank you. Line 12.

19 You made the comment:

20 "Well, one of our key principles in  
21 Manitoba Hydro is continuous  
22 improvement. So, yes, we will -- we  
23 will always strive -- every person  
24 on every one of our panels will  
25 strive to do a better job with the

1 information that we have."

2 So that was your evidence in 2015 when  
3 you were the CFO, sir?

4 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes. In -- in an  
5 application where we actually had an -- an operating  
6 cost plan. We were constraining increases in  
7 operating costs to 1 percent when general wage  
8 increases and merit were at 4 percent, so.

9 The point isn't to talk about  
10 continuous improvement. That's Manitoba Hydro's word.  
11 Like, how it shifted its policy. But if you're going  
12 to take me back to 2015, let's remember -- you know,  
13 let's remember that there was a plan. There was 1  
14 percent escalation in the first ten (10) years of  
15 that, you know, to try to constrain operating costs.

16 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Yeah. Mr. -- Mr.  
17 Rainkie, your words in your evidence were that  
18 Manitoba Hydro has shifted its policy orientation away  
19 from cost savings to continuous improvement. That's -  
20 - that's what your report says, right?

21 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, that's what  
22 Manitoba Hydro's evidence said, sir. Like, that -- I  
23 didn't make that up. There's an IR on this and God  
24 knows I can try to find it at the break if you want --  
25 but that's Manitoba Hydro's evidence.

1 I asked them that specifically -- or --  
2 it's either in the -- in the front of tab 6 or it's an  
3 Information Request. That's Hydro's words.

4 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And continuous  
5 improvement was part of the framework you were  
6 operating by when you were CFO, right?

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah, but there's  
8 a difference between platitudes and plans, sir. And  
9 that's really what I'd like to talk about with the  
10 Board.

11 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: So were you  
12 issuing --

13 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: It's one thing  
14 saying you're committed to something and there's  
15 another thing of having a plan to deliver on it. And  
16 the difference between -- I'm glad you're taking me to  
17 the 2015 hearing because in the 2015 hearing, we had a  
18 plan to manage O&A. Manitoba Hydro doesn't now.

19 That's the -- that's the point.  
20 Fumbling around with words here or there that I might  
21 have -- might have said, you know, five (5) or seven  
22 (7) years ago -- I don't even know what the question  
23 is.

24 The point of the matter is, for rate-  
25 setting purposes, does Manitoba Hydro have an

1 operating costs plan and the answer is no.

2 Back here -- and you can take me  
3 through a thousand (1,000) pages of transcript -- did  
4 we have a plan? Yes.

5 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And -- and you'd  
6 agree with me, Mr. Rainkie, that back at that time  
7 there were sixty-five-hundred (6,500) employees at  
8 Manitoba Hydro?

9 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes. And the  
10 forecasts that are inherent in that -- if -- if you  
11 had escalation at 3 or 4 percent, and you're holding  
12 operating costs to 1 percent, guess -- guess how that  
13 equation gets reduced? By reducing staff.

14 I mean, there was a conscious effort to  
15 do that through an attrition strategy for those three  
16 (3) years that was around this application, followed  
17 by a VDP.

18 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Mr. Rainkie,  
19 maybe we can turn back to page 57 of your evidence and  
20 right after what we were just reading, yes, in the  
21 second paragraph there, after the heading, it says --  
22 sorry, next paragraph, and -- and -- sorry, the next  
23 paragraph, the third paragraph after the heading,  
24 that's right.

25 It -- it reads:

1 "Manitoba Hydro also takes the  
2 position that it currently has  
3 limited influence over depreciation  
4 and amortization expense, as the  
5 current level of depreciation  
6 expense is based on assets already  
7 in service."

8 Stopping there, Mr. Rainkie, can you  
9 explain how Manitoba Hydro can influence depreciation  
10 and amortization expenses associated with assets  
11 already in service, apart from just changing the  
12 depreciation rates?

13 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, I think the  
14 -- I -- the -- I asked them in an Information Request,  
15 why they thought they had little influence over  
16 depreciation, because depreciation relates to -- to  
17 expenditures and, I think it was clarified that they  
18 were talking, perhaps, about prior depreciation,  
19 although it was -- it was unclear to me.

20 Because Manitoba Hydro should have  
21 influence with respect to future expenditures.

22 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: But not past  
23 ones, right?

24 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No, not past  
25 ones.

1 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Yeah. How are we  
2 doing, Mr. Chairman?

3 THE CHAIRPERSON: I was just going to  
4 suggest maybe we should take the mid-afternoon break  
5 now. We'll be back in -- what time will we be back --  
6 we'll be -- we'll be back in fifteen (15) minutes.

7 Thank you.

8

9 --- Upon recessing at 2:12 p.m.

10 --- Upon resuming at 1:31 p.m.

11

12 THE CHAIRPERSON: Mr. Ghikas, just to  
13 give you sort of an idea, I've got you down until  
14 about 3:05, around then for timing.

15

16 CONTINUED BY MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:

17 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: All right. Mr.  
18 Rainkie, can we agree that as a general proposition  
19 delaying capital sustainment investments and aging  
20 assets can result in higher operating and maintenance  
21 expense?

22 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Certainly, that  
23 can be the case.

24 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And you -- you  
25 haven't made any specific allowance in your O&M



1 recommendations to account for any upward pressure on  
2 O&M that might result from your proposed cuts to  
3 business operations capital, have you?

4 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Proposed cuts,  
5 sir? I'm -- I'm --

6 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Your proposed  
7 recommendation.

8 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: All right. Just  
9 give -- can you repeat the question, sir?

10 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Sure. You  
11 haven't made any allowance in your recommendation for  
12 O&M to account for any upward pressure on O&M that  
13 might result from your recommendations in respect of  
14 business operations capital.

15 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I think I have,  
16 notionally because, as I said, Manitoba Hydro's  
17 incremental budget approach of last year plus, plus,  
18 plus, plus, plus, there should be some offsets to  
19 that, in terms of productivity and stop doings, et  
20 cetera.

21 So, not explicit, sir, but I think in,  
22 you know, a conceptually -- that is the case.

23 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: The -- just as  
24 part of the catch-all. The catch-all productivity  
25 that you're talking about.

1 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, it's part  
2 of proper top-down budgeting, yes.

3 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. Now, if we  
4 could turn to your report again. I'm at page 20. And  
5 there's a section there that starts 3. -- 3.5, and  
6 this section 3.5 is -- is your critique related to the  
7 steps that Manitoba Hydro's intending to take  
8 regarding Strategy 2040.

9 And it's a -- it's a short section, but  
10 maybe we can scroll down to the top of 2021, please.

11 And it -- yeah, second paragraph there,  
12 that begins, you say:

13 "While there is much discussion on  
14 the record of the current  
15 proceeding, in -- in -- of the  
16 current -- sorry, let me back up --  
17 while there is much discussion on  
18 the record of the current  
19 proceeding, with respect to changes  
20 in the energy industry, it's useful  
21 to remember that the energy industry  
22 has been under a constant state of  
23 evolution for decades. MH has been  
24 successful in navigating these past  
25 energy industry evolutions and other

1 significant business challenges.  
2 These include the purchase and  
3 integration of Centra Gas, Winnipeg  
4 Hydro and the planning and  
5 construction of major capital  
6 projects to strengthen the energy  
7 infrastructure, add generation  
8 capacity and exploit export  
9 opportunities."

10 Now, here you're talking about the  
11 energy transition effectively and I -- my question to  
12 you is whether you're seriously contending that the  
13 current Capital E, Capital T, energy transition is  
14 akin to the challenges of acquiring and incorporating  
15 a municipal utility or a gas subsidiary?

16 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No, I -- I -- in  
17 -- in that, to be fair, that there's a longer  
18 sentence. I mean, I'm -- I'm -- I'm actually lumping  
19 in there -- well not lumping, but -- a construction of  
20 \$15 billion of the energy infrastructure in the last  
21 ten (10), twelve (12) or more years is a pretty  
22 significant transition for Manitoba Hydro.

23 It -- it might not be as sexy as  
24 talking about an energy transition, but what Manitoba  
25 Hydro has gone through in terms of doubling its -- its

1 assets and strengthening the system, having a new  
2 Bipole, two (2) new converter stations and two (2) new  
3 generation stations, the first built in a generation.

4                   You know, it's a pretty big transition  
5 for the Company, to be fair. It's not just about  
6 municipal utilities, but -- you know, so I -- I think  
7 you got to look at both parts Mr. Ghikas.

8                   MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:    Okay, so the --  
9 the integration of Centra Gas and Winnipeg Hydro are  
10 not on the same plain as the energy transition, are  
11 they?

12                   MR. DARREN RAINKIE:    Probably when we  
13 get to -- when we actually know what the plans are and  
14 what the policies are, probably -- probably not, but  
15 they're not insignificant either, you know, I mean  
16 they're -- they're pretty big.

17                   The purchase of those companies and the  
18 integration within the Company, you know, is -- it's  
19 not a small deal, so I -- I -- I don't want to really  
20 downplay those to a nothing, sir. Like that's not  
21 just another day at the office and...

22                   MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:    You'd agree that  
23 in the space of a very short period of time there's  
24 been policy and legislative action at multiple levels  
25 of government in North America regarding the need to

1 reduce carbon significantly.

2 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, there has.

3 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: International  
4 agreements and protocols addressing GHG emissions.

5 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, there has.

6 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And entirely new  
7 load sources, live EV's.

8 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Are you  
9 suggesting there's a -- an entirely new load source in  
10 the load forecast --

11 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: I'm suggesting --  
12 there --

13 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: My understanding  
14 is it was fairly small, but --

15 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: In North America,  
16 EV's -- there's an EV revolution going on, if I can  
17 put it that way.

18 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah, but are we  
19 -- sorry, I just want to make sure are we transposing  
20 that, that that's happened at Manitoba Hydro right now  
21 or in the -- in the near future?

22 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: I'm not talking  
23 about Manitoba Hydro, I'm talking about, in general,  
24 in North America, there has been an evolution towards  
25 EVs. Right?

1 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah, I mean, I  
2 think the numbers are still relatively small, sir, so  
3 I'm not sure what 'evolution' means, but I mean that -  
4 - but that is -- that is occurring, yeah.

5 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And there are --  
6 there are actions being taken by legislators and  
7 jurisdictions around North America that would impose  
8 deadlines for moving away from internal combustion  
9 engine. Correct?

10 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah, that's  
11 correct.

12 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And utilities in  
13 the US are shutting down coal plants?

14 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes.

15 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And there are  
16 policies pushing towards electrification in other  
17 provinces and US states, right?

18 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Generally, sure.

19 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And -- and Dr.  
20 Williams, in his cross of Manitoba Hydro,  
21 characterized it as a drastic change when he was --  
22 and you'd agree with that characterization?

23 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: When it is  
24 understood and plays out, yes.

25 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. And, did

1 you attend this years' CAMPUT Conference, the  
2 conference of Canadian utility regulators?

3 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No, sir, I think  
4 I was working on this application.

5 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: All right. I --  
6 I'll just -- I'll just read you what their conference  
7 synopsis is from their brochure and we won't go into  
8 it in any more detail than that.

9 But the -- the conference was titled,  
10 'Ambitious and --

11 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: Excuse me, Mr.  
12 Ghikas, are you giving evidence?

13 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: I'm going to ask  
14 Mr. -- Mr. Rainkie about -- about his -- his -- his  
15 understanding of what -- what CAMPUT has gone on in  
16 the past.

17 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: We'll see where  
18 it goes, sir.

19

20 CONTINUED BY MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:

21 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. So, the  
22 synopsis is Ambitious and Agile New Regulatory  
23 Pathways for a Just Energy Transition.

24 And it says:

25 "The pace of energy transition is

1 accelerating and along with other  
2 energy stakeholders, regulators need  
3 to be decisive and agile to respond  
4 to changing expectations. Join us  
5 as we challenge conventional wisdom  
6 regarding the role of energy  
7 regulators and explore bold and  
8 innovative ideas about how we can  
9 adapt and develop new pathways to  
10 adjust energy transition."

11 Is -- is that a -- a sentiment that you  
12 share, sir? That the pace of the energy transition is  
13 accelerating?

14 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I think it will.  
15 I would observe, though, that -- that I think every --  
16 every CAMPUT conference that I attended had a somewhat  
17 similar brochure.

18 Sir, it's always been energy markets  
19 and transition. They've been around since -- well,  
20 since I've been the industry, the industry has been in  
21 transition.

22 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: There hasn't been  
23 one that you can recall, I guess, that was devoted to  
24 discussing the integration of a municipal utility?

25 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Is that a



1 question, sir, or are you just having some fun with me  
2 on the record?

3 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Well, you can  
4 answer it.

5 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, sir, I  
6 think it's getting late in the day. So hopefully the  
7 Board is entertained by some of this.

8 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: If you can turn  
9 to page 26 of your report. This is section 3.9, where  
10 -- that's titled 'There are too many concerns and  
11 unknowns for the PUB to fully accept Strategy 2040 for  
12 rate setting purposes at this time'. And -- and it's  
13 a fairly short section.

14 So let's start with paragraph 3 of the  
15 section. The sentence that begins:

16 "There is a weak underpinning with  
17 respect to Manitoba Hydro's  
18 interpretation of customer  
19 preferences involving trade-offs  
20 between reliability and lower  
21 rates."

22 Is that a reference to what we were  
23 discussing earlier in the cross-examination, Dr.  
24 Rainkie?

25 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, sir.

1 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Thank you. Now,  
2 going up a paragraph, you say:

3 "Strategy 2040 entails a corporate  
4 restructuring of Manitoba Hydro,  
5 which has been advanced with  
6 implementation of the strategy  
7 occurring before two (2)  
8 foundational precursors in the form  
9 of Manitoba Hydro energy policy and  
10 the new Manitoba Hydro IRP, and as  
11 such appears to be premature. The  
12 magnitude of the transformation  
13 envisioned in Strategy 2040 may be  
14 potentially unnecessary depending on  
15 the outcomes of these foundational  
16 precursors. And as such, the  
17 strategy appears to be unfocused and  
18 not providing sufficient strategic  
19 clarity."

20 Now, the -- the corporate restructuring  
21 that you're referring to involves, at a high level,  
22 moving away from an organization around functional  
23 segments, like generation, transmission and  
24 distribution, to one that is integrated and aligned  
25 along operations, managing assets, providing customer

1 service, and supporting business units. Right?

2 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I guess that's  
3 the tag line. I mean, it's how Manitoba Hydro would  
4 describe it. It's a different organization structure,  
5 yes.

6 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. If we can  
7 -- I just want to read something from the Midgard  
8 cross-examination and -- and ask you about it. It's  
9 on page 1885 of the transcript.

10

11 (BRIEF PAUSE)

12

13 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And you'll see,  
14 at the top of 1885, Mr. Helland is -- this is Mr.  
15 Helland talking. And he picks up with the -- the  
16 statement in line 1 there that says:

17 "The larger objective is to break  
18 down sort of the siloing between the  
19 -- the major groups -- generation,  
20 transmission, distribution -- so  
21 that you can say, Okay, let's  
22 balance O&M and capital across our  
23 business lines and -- and, you know,  
24 find the best value for ratepayers  
25 because there may be a group where

1                   you say, Look, we can -- we can move  
2                   money from this group to another  
3                   group and improve reliability  
4                   outcomes and reduce costs."

5                   Now, it -- would you agree with Mr.  
6                   Helland's comment there that moving to a uniform -- or  
7                   moving away from the siloed approach of generation,  
8                   transmission, and distribution to one group would  
9                   assist in -- let me rephrase that.

10                   Grouping the management functions along  
11                   the lines of what Manitoba Hydro is intending to do  
12                   would assist in removing silos, wouldn't it?

13                   MR. DARREN RAINKIE:    It can.  A large  
14                   organization with over five thousand (5,000) people,  
15                   regardless of the organizational structure can be  
16                   siloed though.  Like, it's -- and bureaucratic.

17                   So you know, I heard that word 'siloed'  
18                   lots, you know, over the last number of days.  But as  
19                   I observed, we -- we -- you know, I think Hydro has  
20                   moved their asset management people into one group and  
21                   the result of that was delaying that initiative.

22                   So, you know, it makes you wonder.

23                   MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:    Yeah.  And we can  
24                   debate the -- the pace of that another time, Mr.  
25                   Rainkie.  What -- what I'm putting toward -- to you is

1 that the actual integration, in and of itself, is a  
2 good thing because it's removing silos.

3 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: It can be a good  
4 thing if managed appropriately, sir. But, like, you  
5 know -- you know what happens in organizations. New  
6 CEOs come in and out, and we centralize, we  
7 decentralize from time to time. So I -- you know, I'm  
8 not going to pass judgment on the effectiveness of it  
9 quite yet.

10 But just because it's a change doesn't  
11 mean it's better. So I think I understand the intent  
12 of it is to be better, but whether or not it is, I  
13 don't know, sir.

14 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: You'd agree with  
15 me that the -- the organization that Manitoba Hydro is  
16 intending to move towards mirrors the organization  
17 that BC Hydro moved to a few years ago?

18 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: You know, sir, I  
19 don't have a deep enough understanding of BC Hydro. I  
20 think so, sir. I think so.

21 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. And -- and  
22 they did that reorganization before their IRP as well,  
23 didn't they?

24 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I'm not sure  
25 about that.

1 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay.

2 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: They -- they have  
3 done IRPs for many, many years, so.

4 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: All right.  
5 Changing topics here, Mr. Rainkie.

6 When I asked Mr. Helland last week  
7 about the fact that both you and Midgard recommended a  
8 10 percent cut in business operations capital -- or a  
9 10 percent reduction in business operations capital,  
10 he said that he thought it was coincidental.

11 And I just wanted to ask you the same  
12 question. Was it coincidental from your perspective?  
13 Or did you get that percentage from Midgard?

14 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No, it was -- it  
15 was coincidental.

16 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: All right. And  
17 if I could call up Manitoba Hydro's rebuttal evidence,  
18 please, at PDF 32. And there it is. It appears. And  
19 I'm looking at figure 13 there.

20 And, Mr. Rainkie, in your opening  
21 presentation, when you were speaking to slide 26 of  
22 your presentation, you appeared to downplay the  
23 importance of sustainment capital in the business  
24 operation capital investments. You said something to  
25 the effect, according to my notes, of, "The increase

1 in BOC is not to replace aging assets."

2 And I'm -- do you accept that this is a  
3 correct breakdown in -- in figure 13 of -- of business  
4 operations capital?

5 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I'm not sure,  
6 sir. Because, like, what was on slide 6 of my  
7 presentation was summarized from the Hydro material.

8 So I haven't quite reconciled the two.  
9 What I had -- of course, I was doing a fourteen (14)  
10 year comparison -- was an \$800 million increase and  
11 almost 500 million being in AMI and grid modernization  
12 so.

13 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. So you --

14 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: These might  
15 align. I mean, I think it's -- it's going from 58  
16 percent to 64 percent, if I understand this analysis.

17 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: That's correct.

18 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Going up 6  
19 percent.

20 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Yeah, the  
21 relative proportions of sustainment to the other types  
22 of capital are increasing, right?

23 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah. But  
24 Manitoba Hydro's balance sheet is increasing too --  
25 its asset base. So that may be a function of that as

1 well.

2 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: All right.

3 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: Mr. Ghikas, just  
4 for foundational purposes, is -- can you clarify  
5 whether AMI is in -- in those numbers?

6

7 (BRIEF PAUSE)

8

9 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: I'm -- I'm  
10 advised that there is -- yeah, potential investment on  
11 AMI in that. Yeah.

12

13 CONTINUED BY MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:

14 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: All right So  
15 let's talk about capacity and growth for a minute, Mr.  
16 Rainkie.

17 Because as I understand it, that's the  
18 largest source of growth in business operation capital  
19 over the test period.

20 Now, that -- that capital is -- is  
21 aimed at serving new customers and customer additions  
22 and the load growth, correct?

23 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: In the classic  
24 definition of it, but Mr. Williams just alluded to it.  
25 I still am puzzled as to where AMI and grid



1 modernization is in -- in this chart. Like I really -  
2 - I don't know where it is, so would AMI be adding,  
3 you know, revenues?

4                   So, you know, that's the problem. Like  
5 with the CEF the way it is with a ten (10) year total,  
6 ten (10) detailed and fourteen (14) year totals, then  
7 twenty (20) year totals, I don't know why we don't  
8 have the -- the twenty (20) year forecast and why  
9 those other investments weren't discretely in that.

10                   I find the CEF this year very poor --  
11 very poorly put together. So that's the dif -- I --  
12 the reason my BOC section in my report was fairly  
13 short -- well, number 1, Midgard was doing the  
14 detailed work on this, number 1, and I didn't want to  
15 duplicate that effort. And number 2, you know, it was  
16 -- it was just almost incomprehensible to understand  
17 exactly what was happening.

18                   MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:    So, Mr. Rainkie,  
19 let's just back -- back up from Figure 13 for a  
20 moment. You seem to be struggling with it, so let's -  
21 - let's back away from that.

22                   Capacity and growth investments, as  
23 Manitoba Hydro defines them and as you would be  
24 familiar with from your role there, it includes new  
25 customer additions and load growth, right?

1 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, it would.

2 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. And you'd  
3 agree with me that you haven't pointed to any  
4 deficiency in the load forecast over the test period?

5 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No, I haven't.

6 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: And you'd agree  
7 with me that serving customer demand in Portage la  
8 Prairie or southwest Manitoba is an important and  
9 valid objective?

10 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sure, it is.

11 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: All right.

12 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I mean, as long  
13 as expenditures are optimized. I guess there's always  
14 that footnote to any -- any type of investment,  
15 capital or operating.

16 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. Now, let's  
17 talk about business operations support.

18 So the -- you'd agree with me that, for  
19 vehicles, fleet that are used in the operation space  
20 for Manitoba Hydro, there's a finite life to those  
21 vehicles, right?

22 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes.

23 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. You can't  
24 -- you can't run a bucket truck forever. At some  
25 point you're going to have to replace it.

1 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct.

2 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. And you  
3 heard evidence I assume from Manitoba Hydro that the  
4 replacement cycle for vehicles was extended by COVID  
5 and by supply chain issues, right?

6 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I don't think I  
7 heard that, sir.

8 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Oh, okay. Okay.  
9 You haven't identified any specific items from  
10 business operations support that are unnecessary, have  
11 you?

12 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No. What I've  
13 done is -- is looked at the actual history. I mean,  
14 let -- let's keep in mind, in this whole twenty (20)  
15 year forecast -- and Manitoba Hydro was kind enough to  
16 do this -- if we can go to page 22 of this rebuttal  
17 evidence, I'll just give you my answer. Down at the  
18 bottom I -- oh, no. Sorry. At the bottom, please.  
19 Like -- oh, yeah, that table right there.

20 So, I used the experience of  
21 underspending on BOC, as I said in my presentation, to  
22 fit a better line, you know, out into the twenty (20)  
23 year rate-setting scenarios. And you can see in this  
24 table there's only 1.3 billion out of 16.5 billion  
25 that's actually executing projects.

1 Programs and portfolio adjustments,  
2 which are kind of placeholders and extrapolations are  
3 98 -- 92 percent of that CEF. So I -- I -- you know,  
4 that -- we're both dealing with judgment, and the  
5 competing scenarios here have judgment and  
6 placeholders and projections.

7 So, I wouldn't look at that as being a  
8 pristine personification of safe and reliable service,  
9 sir. I mean, that is a -- that is a twenty (20) year  
10 forecast. So I -- you know, I -- I haven't -- I  
11 haven't talked about an asset in Winkler or some place  
12 like that, but I've -- I've used the historic, if you  
13 like, spending patterns of Manitoba Hydro to -- to put  
14 I think a more balanced scenario together.

15 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Would you mind,  
16 Ms. Schubert, scrolling up to the top of the page.

17 Sir, long-term investments are  
18 categorized under planning investments, aren't they?

19 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: In this, it's a  
20 slightly different categorization. I -- you know,  
21 sir, I'd have to go back to say what -- what the  
22 definition of that line is, planning investments.

23 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Let's -- can --  
24 can we bring up side 26 of -- of your presentation  
25 this morning, Mr. Rainkie.

1                   So this -- this is comparing CEP '22,  
2 as you referred to it, and CEF '16, right, 2016?

3                   MR. DARREN RAINKIE:    Yes, sir.

4                   MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:    Okay.  And so the  
5 2016 forecast effectively versus the 2022 forecast?

6                   MR. DARREN RAINKIE:    Yes, sir.

7                   MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:    So the -- the  
8 forecast in the 2016 forecast, you'd agree with me  
9 that the years 2023 to 2025 were seven (7) to ten (10)  
10 years out at that time?

11                  MR. DARREN RAINKIE:    They would have  
12 been, yes, sir.

13                  MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:    Okay.  And I  
14 believe you said earlier the predictive value of  
15 forecast goes down over time?

16                  MR. DARREN RAINKIE:    Yes, it does --

17                  MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:    All right.

18                  MR. DARREN RAINKIE:    -- although I  
19 think it's -- you know, regard -- regardless, I think  
20 in the last Rate Application, 2019/'20, when I looked  
21 at, you know, forecasts that were closer together,  
22 forecast over forecast, there was usually about a 10  
23 percent reduction in the early years.

24                  So it's not just a matter of the fact  
25 that CEF '16 was five (5) or seven (7) years out of

1 date.

2 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. Mr.  
3 Rainkie, you haven't made any attempt to link the 10  
4 percent to specific projects or -- or expenditure  
5 programs, have you?

6 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Not specific  
7 details, no.

8 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: You haven't  
9 referred to any specific business operations capital  
10 project in your evidence, have you?

11 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, it's kind  
12 of hard to do that with placeholders and -- and  
13 extrapolations, sir. And that's my point is that I --  
14 I wasn't making adjustments in the -- in the test  
15 years. I was trying to find an extrapolation to test  
16 a twenty (20) year rate scenario.

17 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Sir, when you  
18 were the CFO, are you saying that you did not put in  
19 project placeholders in long-term forecasts, that you  
20 put a zero in there --

21 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No, I --

22 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: -- or -- or  
23 didn't mention them at all?

24 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No. Of course we  
25 did, but that -- that's the problem. That's the

1 problem with trying to do twenty (20) year rate  
2 setting is you have to do that, and that -- that's  
3 what makes it subject to judgment and -- and  
4 placeholders and such.

5                   So like I didn't set the table.  
6 Manitoba Hydro set the table with a twenty (20) year  
7 rate forecast. I'm just trying to follow it and test  
8 it the best I can.

9                   MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:   And -- and, Mr.  
10 Rainkie, you didn't make any reference to the dozens  
11 of capital investment justification documents that  
12 Manitoba Hydro's filed in this proceeding?

13                   MR. DARREN RAINKIE:   Oh, please, sir,  
14 please. Like let's not bring the CPJs into this. I  
15 mean, they are very poor, and the reason there are  
16 dozens of them is that most of them are repeats of --  
17 of, you know, the same project, just every second year  
18 there's an adjustment to the budget.

19                   So your use of 'dozens', I don't know.  
20 I -- they are -- and -- and at one point they were  
21 referred to as business cases. I mean, the CPJ would  
22 be the -- the equivalent to perhaps looking at the  
23 index or the -- sorry, the executive summary of my  
24 report. You know, it's very short. I don't think  
25 that those CPJs prove much.

1 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Ms. Schubert, if  
2 you wouldn't mind calling up the Midgard presentation,  
3 slide -- or Exhibit CC-15, slide 27.

4 THE CHAIRPERSON: Mr. Ghikas, you've  
5 got about five (5) minutes.

6 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: I'm just about  
7 done. Thank you.

8

9 CONTINUED BY MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS:

10 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Now, Mr. Rainkie,  
11 this -- this slide 27 is -- was prepared by Midgard,  
12 and you'd agree with me, if you take a look at that  
13 list there, that those factors are important  
14 considerations in asset planning and budgeting? I  
15 recognize you're not an engineer, but I think we can  
16 probably agree on that. Right?

17 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes.

18 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Okay. And you  
19 haven't addressed a single one of those factors in the  
20 context of your recommendation of a 10 percent cut or  
21 -- or 10 percent reduction in business operations  
22 capital, have you?

23 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, sir, as I  
24 just said, there's 92 percent placeholders in the  
25 capital budget, going out 20 years. So, I -- I don't



1 think Manitoba Hydro has addressed these as well in  
2 detail, so, it would be very difficult for the -- in  
3 seven years to do that.

4 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: So, the answer to  
5 that was, no, you have not. Correct?

6 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Not specifically.  
7 Not in detail.

8 MR. MATTHEW GHIKAS: Thank you, Mr.  
9 Rainkie. I appreciate your time. Thank you, Mr.  
10 Chairman. That concludes my cross.

11 THE CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr.  
12 Ghikas. Mr. Hombach...?

13

14 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. SVEN HOMBACH:

15 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Thank you, Mr.  
16 Chair, and good afternoon, Mr. Rainkie. I'll try not  
17 to tread on too much ground that my friend, Mr.  
18 Ghikas, already covered. So, hopefully, I'll be able  
19 to cut some of these questions.

20 Mr. Rainkie, there's been repeated  
21 reference, when Mr. Ghikas examined you, to the 70/30  
22 target.

23 Is it fair to say that you disagree  
24 with the government's decision to legislate a 70/30  
25 decision for Manitoba Hydro?

1 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: It's -- it's not  
2 my position to disagree with the government, sir. My  
3 judgment would be that target is a bit rich but, for  
4 the purposes of this hearing, I was -- was providing  
5 advice to the Board under the current jur --  
6 jurisdiction of the Board.

7 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: And, during your  
8 tenure at Manitoba Hydro, the long-term target of the  
9 Utility was 75/25?

10 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes. It was.

11 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: And I noticed, Mr.  
12 Rainkie, that, when you asked Manitoba Hydro to do the  
13 various scenario runs, you started out with a long-  
14 term target of 75/25.

15 Does that mean you believe that that's  
16 an appropriate long-term ratio?

17 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, I'm cogniz  
18 -- cognizant of the Board's decision in the last  
19 hearing that -- major hearing -- sorry -- that --  
20 that's it's not an appropriate target.

21 I -- I think the Board could say that  
22 it is a -- something, perhaps, that could be a much  
23 longer term target. So, I was trying to give weight  
24 to other considerations, some of the other five (5)  
25 metrics, and some weight to the equity ratio as well

1 in that -- in those scenarios and try to, you know,  
2 satisfy, I guess, everybody's -- everybody's want to  
3 move to a stronger balance sheet.

4 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Do you accept that,  
5 after April 1 of 2025, 70/30 is a done deal, that the  
6 Board will be bound by?

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, again, you  
8 know, we have a pretty pivotal event in October that  
9 may mean that it isn't and, as well, I -- I think  
10 noted some of the flexibility in the -- in my reading  
11 of Bill 36, as well, in terms of, you know, the govern  
12 -- the government putting in the 30 percent as a  
13 policy.

14 Describing that, the word is there, and  
15 having the ability to write regulations and change  
16 dates. So, I -- I -- I don't -- I'm not a lawyer, but  
17 I just -- I see some flexibility in there that -- that  
18 the word "done deal" would go too far for me, if that  
19 makes sense?

20 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Okay. Now, your  
21 recommendation was to confirm and finalize the 3.6  
22 percent and, then, have a single 1.3 percent rate  
23 increase?

24 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct.

25 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Does it mean -- do

1 -- do you believe that, if this were to happen, within  
2 the constraints of Bill 36, Manitoba Hydro will be  
3 able to comply with the legislated target?

4 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: In a 20-year  
5 forecast, sir, who knows what is going to happen,  
6 because I think we're -- we're placing too much weight  
7 on the fact that that 20-year forecast is pristine,  
8 like, the predictive value of forecasts, after three  
9 to five years, goes almost down to zero.

10 So, a more sensible approach, to me, as  
11 I tried to indicate this morning and, hopefully, I was  
12 clear about it, was to work towards that first target  
13 of 80/20, keeping in mind other ratios too.

14 I'm -- I'm not suggesting putting a  
15 hundred percent weight on -- on -- on a debt/equity  
16 ratio, but keeping in mind the other five (5) metrics  
17 that I've described.

18 To me, it's, you know, I don't know,  
19 you get your -- you get your kids through grade school  
20 first and, then, you get -- you get them to  
21 university, but, do you pick their -- their vocation  
22 when they're in Kindergarten, you know, I mean, first  
23 things first.

24 I think, you know, my own view, from a  
25 common sense perspective, is that the Board, say it,

1 you know, it -- that's it's complying with that Act.

2                   There's nothing in that that I see that  
3 says we have to run a twenty (20) year scenario and  
4 pretend that that's a pristine scenario that will get  
5 us to the -- as I described in my curling analogy, the  
6 button.

7                   So, I -- I hope my perspective is clear  
8 with the Board. I -- I mean, Hydro will cone back  
9 every couple years to the -- to the PUB for rate  
10 applications, we'll put a new forecast out.

11                   CC-10 puts us on a trajectory, if you  
12 believe the forecast to '27 or more. In fact, I  
13 recommend a 1.3, which would probably get us to '28 or  
14 something like that if you really wanted to be  
15 technical.

16                   So, we're in the neighbourhood. We're  
17 near the button. We might not be on the button, but  
18 we're -- you know, we're near the -- the rings, right.  
19 And -- and I think that is a common sense way to deal  
20 with this conundrum between the current, you know,  
21 legislative framework, and that which may be operative  
22 on April 1st of 2025.

23                   MR. SVEN HOMBACH:    So, I -- so, I do  
24 feel bad about picking my children's vocation while  
25 they were in grade school now, but that's not a

1 subject of this examination.

2 I would like to pick up on your  
3 comments that there's a -- that -- that the forecast  
4 becomes less reliable going forward. And I'd like to  
5 take you to page 47 of your report.

6 One (1) of the arguments that -- or one  
7 (1) of the arguments you made in your report is that  
8 the rate plan that Manitoba Hydro proposed overshoots  
9 because it achieves 37 and 20/20, but then moves on to  
10 34 percent by 2042. Do you see that?

11 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes.

12 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Now, does it matter  
13 what happens under this plan in 2041/2042? As you  
14 say, a long-time forecast just have diminishing  
15 utility?

16 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, sir, I  
17 guess if we're trying to pick a twenty (20) year rate  
18 scenario or path trajectory, and if the mandate of the  
19 Board is to balance the interest of the customers and  
20 the financial health of the Utility, then I think, you  
21 know, an overage of 1.1 billion is a -- is a material  
22 consideration, sir.

23 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: But at this point  
24 in time you'd agree the Board is not setting rates for  
25 2041/2042?

1 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No, that's my  
2 point. That's my -- I'm going back to my earlier  
3 point. Common sense, move towards the first target  
4 first and don't pretend like you're moving towards the  
5 -- the second target until you get to the first one.

6 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So -- so then on  
7 that note, Mr. Rainkie, I would like you to take you  
8 through that and I'll take you to the Board Counsels'  
9 Book of Documents, Volume IV, page 133.

10 One (1) of the Information Requests  
11 that the Public Utilities Board had asked the Utility  
12 is what the rate path would have to be to meet the  
13 first of the targets, 80 percent by 2035.

14 And if you look at the highlighted  
15 portion on the bottom of the page, it would lead to a  
16 rate path of about 1.43 percent. Do you see that?

17 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: 1.43, yes, I see  
18 that, sir.

19 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So -- so, that is  
20 still higher than what you're suggesting. First of  
21 all, it -- it's higher than the potential ongoing rate  
22 path under your scenarios, but it also assumes that  
23 there's going to be 1.43 percent for 2023/'24.

24 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: It doesn't assume  
25 any -- it -- it just -- I think the scenario doesn't

1 assume more prudent cost structure though, I think is  
2 the difference.

3 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: When you say "more  
4 prudent cost structure," you're talking among other  
5 things about reducing business operations capital by  
6 10 percent?

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, and I'm  
8 talking about, you know, a more balanced approach  
9 where, you know, instead of 111 percent, and this is  
10 operation capital, there's 90 instead of a 60 percent  
11 increase in operating costs there's 50, for rate-  
12 setting purposes, for the purposes of a twenty (20)  
13 year projection.

14 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So -- so let's deal  
15 then with the rate paths that you had suggested and --  
16 and Mr. Ghikas took you through that a bit.

17 You repeatedly referred to the path  
18 that you called CC-10 and CC-11, do I have that right?

19 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's correct.

20 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So, if we could go  
21 to the second round Coalition/Manitoba Hydro  
22 Information Requests. And have a look at the  
23 beginning of MH-2-24. 24 not 29, and let's scroll down  
24 a bit.

25 Just so that we're on the same page,



1 Mr. Rainkie, Clause B in that Information Request,  
2 that is CC-10?

3 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes.

4 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Okay. And -- and  
5 in that rate path, you are the one who prescribed the  
6 1.21 percent per year?

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, based on  
8 earlier scenarios.

9 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: And there's a few  
10 assumptions that flow into that, and I'd like to  
11 discuss Assumption Number 2, which says that:

12 "The additions of the depreciation  
13 method deferral account and losses  
14 of disposal of assets deferral  
15 account, continue for the twenty  
16 (20) year forecast."

17 Do you see that?

18 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, sir.

19 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So, you refer to  
20 the depreciation evidence data that I previously,  
21 jokingly, called D-Day, on -- on Monday, we -- we  
22 haven't done that yet.

23 But I wanted to be clear, are you  
24 suggesting that this continue to be done based on the  
25 existing CGAP Average Service Life Methodology?

1 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: In this scenario,  
2 yes.

3 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So -- so this would  
4 not account for any potential change or any  
5 depreciation expense that might be in excess of the  
6 existing CGAP methodology.

7 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, this --  
8 this would continue deferring the differences between  
9 the two (2) methodologies and amortizing them over  
10 these period of time, sir, if that helps.

11 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: It -- it -- it  
12 does, but at the risk of belaboring the point, if the  
13 Board were to choose to have the Utility remain with  
14 average service life or -- or average life group.

15 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Right.

16 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: You -- this  
17 scenario would suggest to continue to defer the  
18 difference between an IFRS compliant methodology and  
19 the CGAP methodology?

20 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, I think  
21 we're at the -- on the same, but -- but -- but there's  
22 an amortization of it as well, sir, right? In this  
23 scenario, of -- of that difference?

24 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Right. Mr.  
25 Rainkie, I -- I'd like to turn to the issue of the

1 interim rate and I don't know to what extent you were  
2 monitoring the examination of Manitoba Hydro's revenue  
3 requirement panel, but -- but -- but you quoted myself  
4 and others, so I assume you're familiar with that  
5 examination?

6 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I -- I was --  
7 maybe my presentation here and listening to it on an  
8 I-Pad over here, so I -- I have a general gist, sir,  
9 but I don't know that I have your greatest hits in  
10 there.

11 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So -- so, oh, there  
12 were no greatest hits, I assure you.

13 The -- the 3.6 percent, I take it  
14 you're aware of the context under which the -- the  
15 Public Utilities Board awarded that 3.6 percent  
16 interim rate increase?

17 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, I -- I  
18 advised Mr. Williams and company on that hearing, so I  
19 was involved with it.

20 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So, is it your  
21 understanding that the drought conditions that existed  
22 when the Order was made started to dissipate fairly  
23 quickly and we actually moved into flooding conditions  
24 or -- or high water flow conditions?

25 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, and you know

1 what, in my -- it was badly needed because my water  
2 bill, that -- which my wife pays, was getting way out  
3 of control, so I did notice that.

4 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So, one of the  
5 things the -- the Board indicated in Order 9 of '22,  
6 is that in this hearing it would look into what  
7 portion of the interim rate increase was required  
8 because of the drought and what portion was required  
9 as a result of operational considerations.

10 Are you familiar with that?

11 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sorry. What --  
12 what's the source of that again, sir?

13 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: It is Order 9 of  
14 '22, but I -- I don't have the page reference in this  
15 one -- I can --

16 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sorry, why -- why  
17 don't we continue on, sir. I'm not trying to be  
18 difficult, I just want to make sure I understand your  
19 question.

20 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So -- so, let's --  
21 let's actually turn to tab 4 of Manitoba Hydro's  
22 application and go to page 7 of 52 in the document.

23 Mr. Rainkie, this -- this is an excerpt  
24 from Manitoba Hydro's financial forecast scenario and  
25 it indicated that the interim rate resulted in an

1 additional \$65 million of revenue to the Utility.

2 Do you see that on line 2?

3 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I see that, sir.

4 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Okay. And, at the  
5 end of the year, if we scroll down the page a little  
6 bit, Manitoba Hydro had record net income in that year  
7 of 751 million?

8 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's a  
9 projected number, yeah.

10 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Yeah. In -- in --  
11 in your assessment, in retrospect, was a -- an interim  
12 rate increase for that test year necessary at all?

13 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: For the 2022/'23  
14 test year?

15 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Yes.

16 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I would say not,  
17 based on that -- that information. I mean a \$751  
18 million net income.

19 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So -- so is it fair  
20 then to say --

21 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: On its own, like,  
22 sorry, sir. Like if you were just -- if you were  
23 looking at that as a single test year with no other  
24 considerations, I would say it's a pretty good year.

25 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So -- so is it fair

1 then to say that -- that your position to confirm and  
2 finalize the 3.6 percent is based on pragmatic  
3 considerations, where you're saying, the Board should  
4 look at the four (4) test years as -- as one period?

5 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah. I -- I --  
6 you know, interim rate increases are difficult things,  
7 once they get in, they're very hard to get out and --  
8 and I don't know, I think -- at least since I've been  
9 participating at these hearings, interim rate  
10 increases they're -- it -- people -- most parties tend  
11 to look at a perspective view of things and say, okay,  
12 unless something is egregious that's happening, let's  
13 accept that and -- and -- and move forward.

14 So, I will accept your characterization  
15 of that as a pragmatic approach.

16 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So -- so I -- I --  
17 I take it we're going way back now, Mr. Rainkie, but  
18 you -- you remember that a little over a decade ago,  
19 there was an Order of the Board to put a 1 percent  
20 portion of an interim rate increase into a deferral  
21 account?

22 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes. I -- I --  
23 I've lived all those years and I vaguely remember it,  
24 sir.

25 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So, so, my question

1 to you, simply is this: If the Board were to decide  
2 that there should be a -- a whole impartial rollback  
3 of the 3.6 percent, what would your view be on  
4 appropriate mechanisms to do so?

5 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, there's a  
6 number of options. I -- sorry, sir, I get -- the  
7 first thing we have to sort out is it -- is it going  
8 to reduce it or is it going to -- we talked about in  
9 my presentation, perhaps putting some of it in a  
10 deferral account to rate smooth into the future.

11 Or, are you talking about reducing it?  
12 Because if you reduce it then it just -- well it will  
13 reduce the revenues in -- in the financial results of  
14 Manitoba Hydro.

15 If you want to do something different  
16 with it, there's a -- probably, infinite number of  
17 options you could approach.

18 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: As far as you know,  
19 there's never been a -- a rate rider from Manitoba  
20 Hydro, like there's been for Centra in such  
21 situations?

22 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No. I can't  
23 remember a rate rider situation.

24 Rate riders are -- are usually on the  
25 gas, that are mainly on the -- on the cost of gas side

1 so there hasn't really been an equivalent one on the  
2 electric side that I can remember.

3 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Mr. Rainkie, I'd  
4 like to switch topics and deal with a 1A expense now.

5 And, let's start by going to one of the  
6 slides in your presentation. It's slide 23.

7 Do you recall taking the Board through  
8 this slide this morning when you provided your direct  
9 testimony?

10 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I'm getting a bit  
11 older, but if my memory is that -- is -- is good for  
12 the day, sir, yes, I do.

13 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Now, you -- you  
14 contrasted the Strategy 2040 approach to the  
15 escalation based on Order 69 of '19?

16 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, I did.

17 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: And Order 69 of  
18 '19, that's the black line?

19 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That is the black  
20 line. Yes.

21 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So, so that assumes  
22 a 1 percent escalation year by year -- year over year.

23 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, it assumes  
24 two (2) things. That they're -- the numbers -- it's  
25 probably on this slide here, but for rate setting the



1 Board indicated to use a -- was it a four hundred and  
2 (400) -- I can't -- it's probably on this slide. If I  
3 could just get -- the Board found a \$489 million O&A  
4 target, versus the 511 million that was put forward by  
5 Manitoba Hydro.

6 So, there's two (2) things. There's a  
7 lower starting point by \$22 million, if -- and then  
8 there's 1 percent escalation on top of that, just to  
9 be clear.

10 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: I -- I'd like to go  
11 back to the lower starting point in -- in a little  
12 bit, but for now, I'd like to take you to Manitoba  
13 Hydro Exhibit 43, which is the undertaking that was  
14 filed yesterday. If we could scroll down a bit to the  
15 next page.

16 Now, Mr. Rainkie, I don't know if  
17 you've had a chance to -- to see this chart. But this  
18 was a year over year CPI chart that Manitoba Hydro  
19 filed on the record yesterday.

20 And I'll give you a few moments to look  
21 at it and let me know when you're ready, please.

22

23 (BRIEF PAUSE)

24

25 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Let's proceed,

1 Mr. Hombach, please.

2 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So Mr. Rainkie, the  
3 20/'19 Order that was issued at a time when the year  
4 over year CPI would have been at about 2.0 to 2.2  
5 percent?

6 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sounds within the  
7 range, sir, from that chart.

8 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: And -- and it's  
9 fair to say that there's been a significant increase  
10 in inflation in the past year or two (2) as shown on  
11 this chart, right?

12 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, there has  
13 been.

14 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Could you comment  
15 whether, in light of inflation actually being quite a  
16 bit higher now than it was in 2019, that a 1 percent  
17 escalator is still appropriate?

18 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, it -- I've  
19 gone through it a couple of times and hopefully it's  
20 clear, Mr. Hombach. And let me -- let me try again  
21 and you tell me if it's not clear.

22 Manitoba Hydro's evidence is 80 percent  
23 of its costs are going to move along the lines of  
24 wages and salaries, right? And the 20 percent of its  
25 costs will have more reference to the level of CPI.

1                   So back-of-the-envelope calculation, if  
2 I take 20 percent of \$600 million, that gives me \$120  
3 million of costs that might move in line with  
4 inflation.

5                   You know, and so, if I say, Well,  
6 inflation is, you know, 4 percent higher, if I take 4  
7 percent times \$120 million, I might get \$5 million, if  
8 I'm doing my math correctly.

9                   And so, that would -- that could be the  
10 potential of the impact on Manitoba Hydro of that  
11 higher CPI. So we're not talking 30 million or 50  
12 million -- like, you can't take \$600 million of  
13 operating costs and times it by 6 percent, and say, Oh  
14 my God, you know, we should have a higher -- like, a  
15 \$5 million higher -- and the other thing is -- I  
16 mentioned this morning is this is a -- would be -- if  
17 you're -- if you're going to rely on consensus  
18 forecasts for rate setting -- which we do -- a  
19 temporal thing, right?

20                   I mean, you've noticed the  
21 extraordinary lengths that central banks have gone to  
22 to try to fight inflation. To the point where they're  
23 likely going to push a recession on us.

24                   So, you know, I think even if you're  
25 going to use a consensus forecast, that curve should

1 come back down. Maybe it doesn't come back down far  
2 enough, but then the Manitoba Hydro will be in front  
3 of the Board in a couple of years.

4 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So I take your  
5 point, Mr. Rainkie. You did indicate that the Board  
6 should look at primarily the test years for the time  
7 being.

8 And do you agree that that's the gist  
9 of your position?

10 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No, I think the  
11 Board should look at -- because I'm recommending the  
12 rate smoothing scenario, I think the Board should look  
13 out into the forecast but put more weight into, you  
14 know, the first five (5) to ten (10) years than --  
15 than pretending we can -- we can understand with  
16 certainty what's going to happen in twenty (20).

17 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So I -- I'd like to  
18 show you a slide from Manitoba Hydro's revenue  
19 requirement presentation a few days ago. It's  
20 Manitoba Hydro Exhibit 42, page 25.

21 Now, Mr. Rainkie, I don't recall who  
22 from Manitoba Hydro spoke to that slide. But it  
23 includes a waterfall chart that breaks down the  
24 budgeted operation and administration expenses. And it  
25 shows the impact of merit and GWI, which stands for

1 General Wage Increase. Do you see that?

2 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah.

3 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So -- and I do  
4 believe you acknowledged in cross-examination by Mr.  
5 Ghikas that Manitoba Hydro has a limited control over  
6 merit increases and arbitrated wage increases.

7 Correct?

8 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Perhaps if it's  
9 arbitrated. But I -- are they totally past negotiated  
10 settlements? Like, I mean, I -- it's a matter of  
11 degree. Like, I wouldn't say it's -- they have no  
12 control. But I think they would still try to bargain  
13 with their bargaining units before it goes to an  
14 arbitrator. I would assume that's a -- a policy goal  
15 of Manitoba Hydro.

16 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So -- so what I'd  
17 like to point out on this chart is that for 2022/23,  
18 Manitoba Hydro projects a 2 percent increase to the  
19 O&A budget just as a result of merit and GWI. And for  
20 2023/24, a further increase of 2.1 percent.

21 Do you agree that those are plausible  
22 numbers?

23 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I agree that  
24 they're plausible. But what I -- what -- what's  
25 missing on the waterfall chart is the top-down

1 approach to budgeting -- well, it's not just  
2 budgeting. It's not about spreadsheets; it's about  
3 management. Where are the offsets in there? Where  
4 is the efficiencies?

5                   Anybody can add up, you know, last  
6 year, plus, plus, plus, plus, plus. And that's what  
7 this is.

8                   Also, the 2022/23 number is overstated  
9 because of a pension discount rate that's probably 1  
10 to 2 percent lower than what -- what it should be. So  
11 that number is -- is way too high.

12                   MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So I -- I actually  
13 -- I would like to go down that rabbit hole just a  
14 little bit. But I'd like to hold it in abeyance for  
15 that.

16                   If Manitoba Hydro is correct about  
17 these salary increases, doesn't that mean that a 1  
18 percent escalator is akin to an actual cut in O&A  
19 expense?

20                   MR. DARREN RAINKIE: It could be. I  
21 mean, that's -- that's essentially what the -- the  
22 previous forecasts of Manitoba Hydro have been.

23                   As I said, like, going back to the 2015  
24 Hearing, we had a 1 percent escalator. That was  
25 assuming a couple -- a 2 percent productivity that the

1 Company would deliver that year on year for ten (10)  
2 years.

3 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Still on the  
4 subject of O&A, I'd like to address one other issue  
5 and that's the impact of the accounting changes from  
6 cloud computing.

7 And Mr. Rainkie, I'll refer you to  
8 Board counsel book of document, volume 4, page 263. I  
9 have no accounting credentials. It's one of my great  
10 regrets in life.

11 But you see that Manitoba Hydro  
12 attributes about \$25 million in 2023/24 and \$31  
13 million in 2024/25 to the cloud computing issue?

14 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, I see that.

15 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: And do you agree  
16 with Manitoba Hydro's assertion that if there hadn't  
17 been a change to software as a service model, it would  
18 have been a capitalized expense?

19 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes. Yes.

20 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So this is,  
21 effectively, an accounting change that serves to  
22 increase O&A expense, right?

23 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, it does.

24 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Now, does your  
25 suggested 1 percent escalator take this into account?

1 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sorry, my  
2 suggested 1 percent escalator? What -- what --

3 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: The concept of the  
4 1 percent escalator from 2019, that wouldn't take this  
5 accounting change into account.

6 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: The -- the  
7 Board's decision from 2019?

8 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Yes.

9 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No, it wouldn't.  
10 But there's \$174 million difference between there. So  
11 if you took the thirty-one (31) off, I guess you're --  
12 you're at 130 million. Just for a frame of reference.

13 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Now, Mr. Rainkie,  
14 while we're on the subject of the cloud computing  
15 issue, you indicated that you recommended the Board  
16 should not approve Manitoba Hydro's proposed SAP  
17 S/4HANA deferral account at this point, right?

18 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes. I find that  
19 the information on the record doesn't -- doesn't meet  
20 an appropriate regulatory test in my -- my  
21 professional opinion.

22 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So if the Board  
23 does not approve that and Manitoba Hydro incurs those  
24 expenditures, is it your understanding that those  
25 would hit the books as part of O&A expense in the test



1 years?

2 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That would be my  
3 understanding. But the other part of my  
4 recommendation is that when there is a business case,  
5 that Manitoba Hydro make application to the Board for,  
6 you know, approval of that -- that deferral account.

7 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So -- so I  
8 appreciate you were listening to the examination of  
9 the revenue requirement panel with one ear. But in  
10 case you don't have an eidetic memory, I'll take you  
11 to the transcript. I'd like to explore this a bit  
12 more.

13 Ms. Schubert, if we could go to the May  
14 29th transcript, please. And we'll begin at the  
15 bottom of page 2,186.

16 So Mr. Rainkie, I had asked Manitoba  
17 Hydro's controller, Mr. Fogg, on what would happen if  
18 the Board were to defer a decision on whether or not  
19 to approve the deferral account.

20 And I -- I asked if Manitoba Hydro  
21 effectively would be able to set it up on spec on the  
22 assumption that the Board would subsequently approve  
23 it.

24 And there was a response on the record  
25 from Mr. Fogg on page 2187, the next -- next page,

1 saying that Manitoba Hydro's initial analysis is that  
2 it wouldn't be able to create it without direction  
3 from the Board at this time. But if the Board  
4 indicated that it were deferring the decision to a  
5 later point but not outright rejecting it, it might be  
6 a grey area.

7 Do you agree with that assessment by  
8 Manitoba Hydro?

9 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, but I think  
10 if -- it may be further down in this discussion.  
11 There was a suggestion that there wasn't any precedent  
12 for this to rely on, and I think there is precedent on  
13 the gas side of the business through the regulatory  
14 deferral account that was set up on the meter exchange  
15 costs.

16 It was an accounting change as well,  
17 and the Board ultimately approved that type of an  
18 arrangement. So I think -- I think the Board's -- I  
19 don't know if it's called direction, what -- whatever  
20 the right word would be that you and -- you and Mr.  
21 Fogg were talking about here, Mr. Hombach, like  
22 whatever the word -- the comfort words or whatever the  
23 right term is.

24 It's getting late in the day and I'm --  
25 I'm not picking my words carefully as I was in the

1 morning probably, but between that comfort and the  
2 precedent that's already here, I think Hydro could set  
3 that deferral account up itself, much like it did the  
4 Keeyask one.

5

6 (BRIEF PAUSE)

7

8 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Now, Mr. Rainkie, I  
9 indicated that, to everyone's delight, I would  
10 actually go down that rabbit hole of the pension  
11 discount rate for a few minutes. And I'll limit it  
12 because it's a shallow rabbit hole.

13 Let's go to page 19 of your  
14 presentation, please.

15

16 (BRIEF PAUSE)

17

18 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So -- so your  
19 evidence was that Manitoba Hydro has likely  
20 understated the discount rate, and that would  
21 overstate the pension liability.

22 That's essentially the -- the summary  
23 of it, right?

24 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's right.  
25 There's an inverse relationship.

1 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Because with a  
2 higher discount rate, the net present value of that  
3 liability shrinks?

4 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's right.

5 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: If we could go to -  
6 - to Appendix 3.1, please. Appendix 3.1 is Manitoba  
7 Hydro's last Annual Report, and let's go to page 97.

8 You might have to dig back in your  
9 memory from -- from when you were at Manitoba Hydro,  
10 but Manitoba Hydro's employees are part of the Civil  
11 Service Superannuation Plan, correct?

12 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Correct.

13 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: And is my  
14 understanding correct that Manitoba Hydro is not a  
15 pre-funding employer? And -- and perhaps for the  
16 benefit of the Board, there is an employee  
17 contribution and an employer contribution.

18 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah.

19 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Do I have that  
20 correct?

21 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yeah.

22 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: And -- and the  
23 provincial government does not pre-fund the employer  
24 contribution but pays the benefits out of current  
25 revenues?

1 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Gees, I'm not  
2 sure about that, no. Sorry. I'm not sure how this is  
3 relating to the discount rate. Maybe it doesn't.

4 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So -- so --

5 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Like, Mr.  
6 Hombach, just -- just to be clear, there is a set of  
7 IRs on this in terms of what a 1 percent change in the  
8 discount rate would mean in terms of the -- the  
9 benefits.

10 So, I don't know if we're going a  
11 circular route around to try to find this, or we could  
12 go to a direct route. But may -- maybe I'm missing  
13 something.

14 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So -- so the  
15 discount rate changes the -- the size of the liability  
16 on Manitoba Hydro's books, does it not?

17 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: That's right.

18 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: But does it change  
19 the actual expenditures that Manitoba Hydro has to  
20 make during the test years?

21 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: The cash, you  
22 mean?

23 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Yes.

24 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I'm not sure  
25 about that part. I was looking at the accounting

1 because the -- the for -- the forecast in the  
2 Application is based on accrual accounting. It's not  
3 a cash --

4 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Right.

5 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: -- cash basis.

6 But, you know, if you -- if you track through -- and  
7 I'm sure your counterpart, Mr. Cathcart, did -- track  
8 through all of the various variance analysis that  
9 happened over the last five (5) or seven (7) years,  
10 you'll note that when the discount rate -- when it  
11 went the other way, the cost went up, right?

12 There's a variance analysis when  
13 benefit -- benefits went up. I -- I can't remember  
14 which year. It was likely around the COVID when  
15 interest rates collapsed. And so when interest rates  
16 go up again, one would expect that the opposite would  
17 happen, right?

18 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: But for the test  
19 years themselves, that would likely be limited, would  
20 it not, because those are current-year expenditures?

21 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No, no. I mean,  
22 it's -- it's -- if -- if -- the -- the -- somebody's  
23 handing me the IR, that -- that's not the evidence  
24 that's on the record.

25 The evidence on the record is I asked

1 for a 1 percent change in the discount rate and it's  
2 not an inconsequential amount because I think the  
3 discount rates that are actually in the forecast are  
4 like I think they're in the 3 percent range or  
5 something that or are a little bit over, because  
6 they're based on maybe '20/'21 actuals or something  
7 like that.

8                   And the index that Manitoba Hydro was -  
9 - that it was quoting that it uses to -- to -- to  
10 discount -- there's an index that it purchases, that  
11 it uses as the information to conform with accounting  
12 standards, was saying that the rate was -- I don't  
13 know -- I want to say 450 -- 4.50 to 5.25.

14                   So, it -- it implied to me there is  
15 almost a 2 percent change in that discount rate, but  
16 tho -- the 37 to 74 is -- the 37 million has a 1  
17 percent change and the 74 million has a 2 percent  
18 change, for clarity

19                   THE CHAIRPERSON:   Mr. Hombach, you're  
20 got about 10 minutes.

21

22 CONTINUED BY MR. SVEN HOMBACH:

23                   MR. SVEN HOMBACH:   Okay.  And, Mr.  
24 Chair, this concludes this rabbit hole.  So, let --  
25 let's move on to the subject of interest rate risk,

1 Mr. Rainkie.

2 Now, is it your understanding that  
3 Manitoba Hydro, in the next few years, is -- is  
4 planning to refinance about \$1 billion per year?

5 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, sir.

6 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: And that's about,  
7 give or back, 5 percent annually?

8 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes, sir.

9 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Now, I'd like you  
10 to take you to a Board Counsel Book of Document,  
11 Volume 4, again, page 179.

12 That includes Manitoba Hydro's long-  
13 term interest rate projection and that's an excerpt  
14 from their application.

15 You see that?

16 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes. I do.

17 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: And the gist of it  
18 is that the consensus long-term rate in that forecast  
19 is about 3.95 percent?

20 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I've discovered  
21 from -- from this hearing process that I badly need a  
22 new pair of glasses and I think that that's my  
23 understanding, but I cannot read the legend.

24 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Ms. Schubert,  
25 perhaps, we can zoom in a little bit?



1 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yep.

2 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: So, it's 3. It --  
3 it wasn't intended as a trick question --

4 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No. No. Sorry.  
5 I didn't take it as one.

6 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: -- but, Mr.  
7 Rainkie, as part of the IR process, in response to a  
8 PUB AR, Manitoba Hydro filed an updated forecast and  
9 that's at page 211 of the document.

10 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Okay.

11 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: And, if we scroll  
12 down to the bottom of that page, it shows that, within  
13 the span of a few months, that consensus forecast has  
14 changed from a 3.95 percent to about 4.25.

15 Do you see that?

16 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Yes.

17 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Could you comment  
18 on whether that increases Manitoba Hydro's interest  
19 rate risk, in your view, and whether that should  
20 affect the rate decision the Board makes?

21 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: I guess. So,  
22 it's 4.25 percent. So, it's gone up, what, 30 basis  
23 points from the prior -- prior calculation that we  
24 looked at? So, the interest rate risk...

25 I -- well, I'm not sure how Hydro now

1 does the interest rate risk calculations, the 1  
2 percent higher interest rate risks, would it -- would  
3 it put 1 percent on top of the 4.25 percent versus 1  
4 percent on top of the 3.95, and if -- and if it did,  
5 it -- it would -- it would increase that, but I don't  
6 think it would make up for the 56 percent reduction  
7 since, you know, two GRAs ago, or a 38 percent  
8 reduction since the last GRA, but it would marginally  
9 take it up, yes.

10 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: And, Mr. Rainkie,  
11 the -- the last topic in which I have some questions  
12 for you is your evidence on floating inter -- floating  
13 debt compared to fixed rate debt and let's, perhaps,  
14 start with page 31 of your presentation.

15 Now, am I summarizing your evidence  
16 correctly, if -- if I say your view is that Manitoba  
17 Hydro should increase its proportion of -- of floating  
18 rate debt and that by not doing so, it may be  
19 overstating interest expense?

20 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, Manitoba  
21 Hydro will do what it wants to do. I don't think the  
22 Board, or anybody, has the ability to direct them.  
23 But I'm saying, like in a balanced, you know, in terms  
24 of the Board's mandate of balancing the interests, I  
25 would think that a marginally higher floating rate

1 would be appropriate, along the lines it -- was the  
2 scenario that I provided to --

3 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: And -- and Mr.  
4 Rainkie, a few days ago, I asked those questions of  
5 Manitoba Hydro's treasurer and Manitoba Hydro included  
6 some rebuttal evidence.

7 I'll take you to that evidence.  
8 Manitoba Hydro's rebuttal, page 67, and if we could  
9 scroll down to the -- the beginning of page 17.  
10 Sorry, line 17, that previous page.

11 Now, Manitoba Hydro indicated in its  
12 rebuttal and its treasurer confirmed that when the  
13 data is placed, floating day rate debt and fixed rate  
14 debt have the same yields.

15 Do you -- do you agree with that  
16 assessment in the rebuttal?

17 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: No.

18 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Okay. Could you  
19 explain to the Board why you disagree?

20 MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Well, first --  
21 first of all, I don't know, it's a -- it's a very  
22 theoretical perspective, but like, the forecasts that  
23 are embedded in the rate application are based on  
24 consensus forecasts. I think that's -- that's an  
25 accepted fact.

1                   If you look at all the -- and there's a  
2 superlative word that Manitoba Hydro uses with respect  
3 to the -- the forecast. There's the preeminent  
4 financial institutions in Canada that they use for the  
5 consensus forecasts.

6                   Those institutions forecast fixed rates  
7 being higher than floating rates. So, if we're going  
8 to use a consensus forecast -- and there's an IR that  
9 shows the differential and I have it here if we want  
10 to go to it, if it would help.

11                   But, if you're going to use a consensus  
12 forecasting methodology, for rate applications, then  
13 why are we not using -- why are we second guessing  
14 those financial institutions. They don't see it that  
15 way, sir.

16                   MR. SVEN HOMBACH: I -- I don't think  
17 we need to go to the IR, Mr. Rainkie, but just for the  
18 record, could you confirm which IR number you're  
19 referring to?

20                   MR. DARREN RAINKIE: Sure. Sure. I -  
21 - it's 40 -- is it -- it's either -- First Round  
22 Coalition/Manitoba Hydro, I think it's 44I.

23                   DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: Mr. Williams is  
24 checking that, so you can proceed Mr. Hombach and then  
25 we'll -- we'll go on.

1 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: Thank you, Mr.  
2 Rainkie. That actually concludes my questions,  
3 although I understand there may be some questions from  
4 the panel as well, and we'll offer Dr. Williams a  
5 chance to consider whether there should be any re-  
6 direct.

7 THE CHAIRPERSON: The panel has no  
8 questions. Mr. Williams, do you have any re-direct?

9 DR. BYRON WILLIAMS: There is no re-  
10 direct, although we would like the panel's permission  
11 to enquire of Mr. Hombach his students -- or his  
12 children's vocational plans. I think that would be a  
13 -- a very interesting discussion. So, if he'll  
14 exercise that discretion, we may have a few questions.

15 MR. SVEN HOMBACH: I -- I would be  
16 pleased to have an off-the-record discussion with you.

17 THE CHAIRPERSON: Okay. That  
18 concludes today. Thank you very much, Mr. Rainkie.

19 Before we go, I just want to note Mr.  
20 Williams said it this morning, tonight -- today is --  
21 is Ms. Taylor's last day here and she is -- it's her  
22 last day with -- with Mr. Williams and the Public  
23 Interest Law Center and we wish you well in all your  
24 future endeavours.

25 Vice-Chair Kapitany, the mother of all

1 of us, has advised that you -- you're being called to  
2 the bar June 15th and we should all attend.

3 Mr. Ghikas, are you here tomorrow or  
4 you're -- okay, I was going to say safe travels then  
5 and you won't be here.

6 Okay. Thank you. We're adjourned  
7 until 9:00 tomorrow morning.

8

9 --- Upon adjourning at 3:40 p.m.

10

11

12 Certified Correct,

13

14

15

16 \_\_\_\_\_

17 Wendy Woodworth, Ms.

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25